Issue October 2024

STEEL*

THE TECHNICAL MAGAZINE FOR IRON AND STEEL PROFESSIONALS AROUND THE WORLD

ORANGE IS THE NEW GREEN.

REDEFINING SUSTAINABLE METALS PRODUCTION





Learn more at primetals.com

WWW.HOMEOFSTEEL.DE



COMPANIES

SPECIAL

Danieli Innovaction Meeting with prominent global participation

Hydrogen based direct reduction technology – R&D, pilot and industial scale

STEEL TECHNOLOGY

Three new Castrip lines in operation producing green ultra-thin hot strip

STEEL DISTRIBUTION

New recycled and renewably produced route now available from Poland



#turningmetalsgreen





At SMS group, we have made it our mission to create a carbon-neutral and sustainable metals industry. We supply the technology to produce and recycle all major metals. This gives us a key role in the transformation towards a green metals industry.

On the way to fossil-free production of sponge iron and steel

The green transition of steel and the industrial transformation from coke-based plants to fossil-free production routes has become a prominent topic of our editorial scope, which we are used to covering in every issue. But this time we have gathered some articles in a special section on direct reduction technology, because hydrogen-based direct reduction is still a matter of research and development.

First, the materials. Apart from lump ore, the optimal but rare raw material for ironmaking, steelmakers used to agglomerate fine ore to feed the blast furnaces. However, sintering or pelletising with coal as part of the binding substrate is hardly conceivable for the fossil-free production route. A technology for briquetting ore has been developed by the global mining company Vale (page 45). Tata Steel Netherlands is taking a different approach with its pellet research programme. The company will implement a new test facility for the working pellet plant - where raw materials can be tested faster, more efficiently and with less environmental impact to achieve an optimal and high quality raw material mix (page 46). This programme is part of the planned direct reduction process for the production of "green" iron and for future testing using hydrogen.

Secondly, technologies. Like blast furnaces, direct reduction furnaces use hot blast, which now has to be produced without CO₂ emissions. Electric process gas heaters have been developed and pilot units will be tested at a DRI plant in the Middle East (**page 44**). Completely new concepts for fossil-free iron production are also under development. POSCO, together with Primetals Technologies, will implement a HyREX demonstration plant. This new technology combines a hydrogen-adapt-

ed FINEX direct reduction process with an electric smelter to produce low- CO_2 hot metal (**page 43**).

Despite ongoing research, hydrogen-based direct reduction technology has completed its pilot phase. In Sweden, the Hybrit initiative has presented the results of six years of research. During this time, more than 5,000 tonnes of hydrogen-reduced iron have been produced at the large-scale pilot plant in Luleå. The research results and findings pave the way for fossil-free sponge iron production and downstream steelmaking on an industrial scale (page 42). In China, an industrial-scale DRI plant at Baosteel passed the performance test, achieving a milestone of 168 hours of continuous full-load production using mainly hydrogen (page 48). From now on, green DRI is not only feasible, but producible.

The greening of steel continues to be a hot topic at conferences. This year's HÜTTENTAG, the annual technology event of the steel industry in the heart of Europe, is entitled "Sustainable energy sources and artificial intelligence – the new success factors for steel". The conference and exhibition, which takes place on 19 November in Essen, Germany, will assess the current state of these trends. Tickets are still available. You are welcome to register online at: www. huettentag.de

Let us meet again there.

And Hannewold

Arnt Hannewald, Dipl.-Ing., Editor



ECONOMY

24 Climate clock is ticking for steel as geopolitics put the industry into spotlight

Outokumpu has published a report on the future of steel – identifying five critical shifts to accelerate the green transition and the needed industrial transformation

COMPANIES

26 ArcelorMittal Europe calls for a firm action plan for steel in the EU

CEO of ArcelorMittal Europe calls for the support of the European Union for emergency trade measures

28 Danieli Innovaction Meeting with prominent global participation

For the fifth time, Danieli welcomed of international steel industry representatives to this high-level symposium

- **32** SSAB goes ahead with the mini-mill project When completed, SSAB will decommission the existing BF-based production system in Luleå
- **33** ArcelorMittal secures clean energy supply ArcelorMittal Brazil has signed contracts for the development of two solar energy projects to secure and decarbonise its future electricity needs

SPECIAL: DIRECT REDUCTION TECHNOLOGY

42 Million-tonne hydrogen-based DRI plant

Technology suppliers have successfully completed the performance test for the Energiron plant at the Baosteel Zhanjiang site in China

43 Advanced process technology for climate-friendly hot metal production HyREX technology comprises a hydrogen-based direct reduction process with direct sinter feed in combination with downstream electric smelting furnace used to melt the DRI fines

44 Electric process gas heaters

Tested and verified in a pilot scale a new direct electrical-heating solution for hot process gas heating will be further developed to full scale

45 Potential use of iron ore briquettes in direct reduction plants

Vale's briquette production process represents an alternative to the pelletizing process with lower production costs, lower investment intensity, and approximately 80% less CO_2 emission

46 Advanced pellet pot testing facility for Tata Steel Nederland

The system will provide fast and reliable pot grate test results for various concentrates and pellet-feed mixtures as well as the determination of technological parameters for Tata Steel's industrial pellet plant Fossil-free sponge iron production completes pilot phase



PelaFlex floating offshore wind platform seen from above

66

STEEL TECHNOLOGY

48

- **48 HYBRIT process completes pilot phase** Six years of research paves the way for fossil-free iron and steel production on an industrial scale
- **50 On the way to zero waste and zero emissions** Feralpi is implementing a "hot charge" – a direct link between the conti caster and the rolling mills
- **55 Green ultra-thin hot strip** Another three new Castrip lines commenced operations at Chinese Shagang Group
- **57** Next breakthrough in steelmaking safety Robotics systems enhance safety and productivity in the harshest areas of the steel production
- **59 Production process from a bird's eye view** The central operation cockpit enables single-operator control of multiple plant sections

STEEL PROCESSING

- 64 Automatic tube mill for the solar industry boosts productivity and flexibility
- 65 New recycled and renewably produced route now available from Poland
- 66 Strip steel floating offshore wind platforms

⊗KOCKS

#itsmorethanjustamachine UNIQUE 3-ROLL TECHNOLOGY FOR SBQ SIZING.

A Reducing & Sizing Block for long products keeping its promises. Achieve your goals with KOCKS RSB[®].

up to 20% increase in production

– up to 160mm

finishing size in round or hexagonal dimensions

up to 10%

energy savings in the mill line







Buy the Original



Italy, Germany, Sweden, Austria, France, The Netherlands, UK, Spain, Turkey, USA, Brazil, Thailand, India, China, Japan

Danieli Headquarters in Buttrio, Udine, Italy www.danieli.com





MIDA-QLP and QSP-DUE are the winning Danieli direct-rolling technologies for the most competitive production of long and flat green-steel products.

They are the result of the research and continuous improvement profused over 20 years, along with multi-million dollars of investment.

Their unmatched performances have fueled their success worldwide, thanks to lower resource consumption and carbon emissions, unbeaten OpEx, and outstanding product quality.

So, top technology becomes copied technology, the shortest route for competitors that, abandoning their solutions, now try to imitate MIDA-QLP and QSP-DUE

Equipment and layout may be copied, but experts know that details make the difference.

Automation and process solutions are not easy to copy, and this will be the experience of anyone trusting in those imitations.

The competitive advantage for our customers, obtained by field results, is the best defense for our technology – more than court rulings protecting our patents.

Danieli offers the best guarantees for speedy learning curves, steady performances, and now <u>Digital Plants with no men</u> on the floor. **Buy the Original.**

(in To genedith

GIANPIETRO BENEDETTI / CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Cleveland-Cliffs appoints new senior vice president

Michael Hrosik, Vice President, Flat-Rolled Steel Sales for Cliffs, has been promoted to Senior Vice President, Commercial, of the company. Michael Hrosik has over 30 years of steel industry experience in commercial functions. In his new role, he will oversee all responsibility for Cliffs' commercial operations, including sales, marketing, and customer service. His extensive experience, primarily with Cliffs and its legacy companies ArcelorMittal USA, ISG, and LTV, will play a critical role in driving Cliffs' strategy forward.

To succeed Michael Hrosik in his previous role, Michael Cooney has been

appointed Enterprise Director, Flat-Rolled Steel Sales. He will oversee Cliffs' commercial relationships with service centers and nonautomotive end users.

Cleveland-Cliffs

New President and CEO of Outokumpu takes over

Kati ter Horst (MBA, M.Sc. Econ.) has been appointed the new President and CEO of Outokumpu Corporation. She succeeds Heikki Malinen, who left his position as President and CEO on September 30, 2024. Kati ter Horst will be located in Outokumpu Corporation's headquarters in Helsinki, Finland. She has been a member of the Outokumpu board of directors since 2016 and vice chairperson since 2022. As a consequence of the appointment, she has resigned from her positions on the board of directors.

Kati ter Horst joins Outokumpu from Belgian company Aliaxis S.A., specialists in fluid management systems, where she has held the position of Divisional CEO EMEA since 2022.

Outokumpu



Kati ter Horst has taken over as the new President and CEO of Outokumpu Corporation (Picture: Outokumpu)

Head of SSAB Europe announces retirement

Olavi Huhtala, head of SSAB Europe and a member of SSAB's group executive committee since 2014, has announced to retire during winter 2025. Olavi Huhtala has been employed by the company since 1987, starting at Rautaruukki which combined with SSAB in 2014. He has held several leading positions including as executive vice president and head of Ruukki Metals. "I have had amazing years at SSAB and the benefit of working together with engaged and competent colleagues," says Olavi Huhtala. "Together we have built a modern company with a better product mix and improved safety. I am proud of having contributed to important events such as the combination of SSAB and Rautaruukki and in recent years the transition toward fossil-free steelmaking. Now it's time for me to do something else in life and manage my own time." A successor of Olavi Huhtala is still to be determined.

SSAB





Customer centric. Innovative. Efficient. Your world market leader for customised products and solutions made of copper and copper alloys.





TECHNOLOGIES

APPLICATIONS



MARITIME APPLICATIONS

Outokumpu selects new president advanced materials



Outokumpu has appointed Rolf Schencking (M.Sc. Eng.) to start as President, business line Advanced Materials and member of the Outokumpu leadership team. Rolf Schencking joins Outokumpu from VDM, where he has held the position of chief technology officer since 2018. Prior to that, he worked at various metal companies in the aluminium industry. He will report to the President and CEO of Outokumpu and be based at Outokumpu's office in Krefeld, Germany. Rolf Schenking succeeds Thomas Anstots, who has decided to retire at the end of 2024.

Outokumpu

Rolf Schencking is the new President of the Advanced Materials business line of Outokumpu (Picture: Outokumpu)

SSAB appoints new President and CEO

Johnny Sjöström has been appointed President and CEO of SSAB, succeeding Martin Lindqvist who previously announced that he is leaving the company for a board career.

Johnny Sjöström has been Head of SSAB Special Steels since 2019. Previously, he has been CEO of Uddeholm and held different management positions at Outokumpu Stainless Oy. Johnny Sjöström will start his new position on October 28, 2024. "SSAB's board and I are very happy that Johnny Sjöström has accepted the position as President and CEO of SSAB," says Lennart Evrell, Chairman of the Board at SSAB. "He has solid technical knowledge and extensive experience within the industry in the Nordic region and internationally."

SSAB



Martin Lindqvist, left, will be succeeded by Johnny Sjöström, middle, as President and CEO of SSAB. On the right, Lennart Evrell, Chairman of the SSAB Board (Picture: SSAB)

Tata Steel Nederland announces management and supervisory board changes

Tata Steel Nederland has announced two personnel changes: Hans Turkesteen will be the new Chief Financial Officer (CFO), and Herman Dijkhuizen a new member of the company's Supervisory Board. Hans Turkesteen takes over the role of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) from Martijn Plaum, who decided to leave the company. During his career, Hans Turkesteen has fulfilled several roles as CFO in other companies. In his role as CFO of Tata Steel Nederland, Hans Turkesteen will work closely with Tata Steel Limited's Executive Director and CFO, Koushik Chatterjee.

Herman Dijkhuizen has been appointed to the Supervisory Board upon the recommendation by the central works council of Tata Steel Nederland. He succeeds Marius Jonkhart, who has been a member and Vice-Chairman of the board since 2006 and Chairman of the audit committee since its establishment. Herman Dijkhuizen will also become the new Chairman of the audit committee.

Tata Steel

The most technically advanced coil joining equipment available. Period.

Guild International can design and build the welding machinery you need to keep your coil processing lines up and running smoothly and profitably. We are the world leader in supplying highly-engineered coil processing equipment known for reliability and performance. Contact us today to begin designing the perfect coil joining equipment for your processing lines.

For more information, visit our website at www.guildint.com or call +1.440.232.5887



World Leader in Coil Processing Equipment for the Steel Processing, Tube Producing and Stamping Industries Since 1958

Management crisis at thyssenkrupp Steel over

At the end of August, three members of the Executive Board of thyssenkrupp Steel Europe, Germany's largest steel group, unexpectedly decided to leave the company. CEO Bernhard Osburg, COO Dr. Heike Denecke-Arnold and CHRO Markus Grolms resigned from their respective positions due to irreconcilable differences between them and the Chairman of the Executive Board of thyssenkrupp AG, Miguel Ángel López Borrego. This series of developments also led four members of the Supervisory Boards of thyssenkrupp Steel Europe to resign their mandates.

Chief Technology Officer Arnd Köfler had already left the company at the end of June 2024. His successor, Dennis Grimm,



Dennis Grimm is the new Spokesman and CEO of thyssenkrupp Steel (Picture: thyssenkrupp) was appointed Spokesman of the Executive Board of thyssenkrupp Steel Europe at short notice. CFO Philipp Conze was appointed as successor to CFO Carsten Evers earlier this year.

Finally, at the end of September, the company announced the new management team: Ilse Henne was appointed Chairman of the Supervisory Board, Dennis Grimm was confirmed as CEO and Philipp Conze as Chief Financial Officer. Marie Jaroni was appointed to the Executive Board as Chief Transformation Officer.

The editors

New managing director at Vollmer

Thorsten Wünsch, an acknowledged expert in the rolling mill industry, is the new Managing Director of Friedrich Vollmer Feinmessgerätebau GmbH. After many years as Sales and Division Manager Electric and Automation at Andritz Sundwig, Dipl.-Ing. Thorsten Wünsch has taken over as sole managing director of his former supplier, Vollmer. He knows both the industry and the processes and has the technical expertise to optimise Vollmer's solutions to meet the needs of the customers and to further advance the company and its products.

He has set himself the goal of continuing, accelerating and perfecting Vollmer's transformation from a traditional manufacturer of mechanical measuring systems to a provider of mechatronic measuring and control systems for rolling mills: "We will perfect our products ... not only by optimising individual solutions such as the VTLG laser thickness gauge or further developing our shape measurement (BFI roll) and shape control as digital products,



but also by improving the quality of our customers' products through cross-process rolling mill control systems and further expanding our position on the market. This also includes the more comprehensive integration of our systems into our

Thorsten Wünsch is the new Managing Director of Friedrich Vollmer Feinmessgerätebau GmbH (Picture: Vollmer)

customers' complex data environments. We are also working intensively on platforms for digital after-sales service."

Friedrich Vollmer Feinmessgerätebau

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

6

7

8

9

10 11 12

13

14

19

tahlschlüsse

For supporting this issue we would like to thank our advertisers:			
AGTOS GmbH	23	IMS Messsysteme GmbH	21
cunova GmbH	9	Friedrich Kocks GmbH & Co. KG	5
Danieli & C. Officine Meccaniche SpA	6,7	mecorad GmbH	99
DVS Media GmbH	13, 27, 97	Micro-Epsilon Messtechnik GmbH & Co.	19
Georgsmarienhütte Holding GmbH	100	Primetals Technologies Austria GmbH	1
GÖCKE GmbH & Co. KG	63	SMS group GmbH	2
Guild International, Inc.	11	VELCO GmbH	17



STAHLSCHLÜSSEL - KEY TO STEEL

Over 70,000 steel brands and standards from around 300 steelworks and suppliers:

- DIN/EN list of material numbers in numerical order
- · Who supplies which steel
- List of German and international suppliers
- List of delivery forms
- List of German and international steel brands (in alphabetical/numerical order)
- Information on the material groups
- In three languages: German, English and French



Key to Steel 895 pages, DIN A4, 25th edition 2019 Order no.: 500160 Price: 190,00 Euro, plus shipping costs

DVS Media GmbH | Aachener Straße 172 | 40223 Düsseldorf, Germany P +49 211 1591-162 | F +49 211 1591-150 | vertrieb@dvs-media.info www.dvs-media.eu

FOSSA enters into second project phase

The second phase of the joint FOSSA (Fossil-free Steel Applications) project coordinated by SSAB Europe has received a positive financing decision from Business Finland. The FOSSA project has three main themes: the fossil-free steel value chain, advanced steels and applications, and the virtual manufacturing of steel products.

Together with partners in the FOSSA consortium, SSAB aims to create fossil-free or low-carbon value chains for the Finnish mechanical engineering and metal industries. The FOSSA project will enable the development of properties for fossil-free, high-strength steels based on the needs of key customer segments in collaboration with other parties in the value chain.

Phase I of the FOSSA project consortium consisted of four companies, SSAB Europe Oy, Hiab Finland Oy, Fortaco Ostrobothnia Oy and Indalgo Oy, three research organizations and in-kind companies. New companies have joined as partners in the second phase of the project, e.g. John Deere Forestry Oy and Ponsse Plc. The first phase started in 2022 and led to the development of a number of new products, such as metal-coated SSAB ZeroTM products and the first Finnish application of fossil-free steel, Hiab's Multilift Ultima 18S FFS hooklift.

"The financing of the second phase enables large-scale development of new products in cooperation with customers and universities, as well as the expansion of fossil-free value chains to the Finnish engineering and marine industries, for example," says Pasi Suikkanen, Product Development Manager at SSAB Europe. The project supports Finland's goal of being carbon neutral by 2035.

SSAB

Ovako to upgrade heavy bar mill

Ovako, a subsidiary of Sanyo Special Steel and member of Nippon Steel Corporation, is going to modernize the heavy bar mill at Imatra. As a result of this investment, the mill's production capacity will increase by 16,000 t/year.

The upgrade of the first and second rolling stand of the heavy bar mill will include new transformers, motor drives, motors, and mechanical power lines. These rolling stands are highly critical parts of the manufacturing process: they roll hot blooms into billets for the medium bar mill, as well as large dimension round and square bars for direct delivery to customers. "The new equipment will increase productivity and quality and at the same time, further improve safety," says Kari Välimaa, Director of the Product Unit Steel and Rolling. The main equipment installations and commissioning of the new power lines will be carried out during the maintenance break in summer 2025.



The blooming stand of the Imatra heavy bar mill will undergo a major revamp (Photo: Ovako)

Ovako

EUROPE – FINLAND

Blastr Green Steel takes next steps in establishing low-CO₂ steel value chain

Blastr Green Steel has successfully executed a financing round with strategic partners to advance development planning for a facility for the production of high-quality low-carbon DR pellets feedstock as well as a new steel plant in Northern Europe. Primetals Technologies has recently been chosen as technological partner for the project.

Cargill Metals, Germany-based steel trader Interfer Group, Finland's state-owned venture capital investment company Tesi, and Blastr's founder Vanir Green Industries participated in the equity financing round. Blastr Green Steel, founded in 2021 and based in Oslo, Norway, is creating a low-carbon mine-to-gate steel value chain by using hydrogen instead of coal in the iron production process and feedstock made with carbon-free energy. This mineto-gate model enables a differentiated and profitable business model with a low carbon footprint.

Primetals Technologies has recently been chosen as Blastr's technological partner for the development of a new 2.5 million t/year steel production complex to



Blastr Green Steel has secured funding and selected the technology partner for its low-carbon steel plant in Inkoo, Finland. (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

be implemented in Inkoo, close to the city of Helsinki, Finland. The project will include a Midrex H₂ plant, powered by up to 100% green hydrogen and provided by a consortium of Midrex and Primetals Technologies. The plant will produce hot DRI for direct charging to the steel mill, as well as hot briquetted iron (HBI), enabling Blastr to decarbonize other value chains by providing ultralow-carbon iron feedstock for customers.

Primetals Technologies will also supply an electric arc furnace-based meltshop with a 300 t EAF designed for direct hot DRI charging. Comprehensive secondary metallurgy facilities are planned as well, comprising a ladle furnace and an RH plant. In addition, Primetals Technologies will supply an off-gas treatment system and a waste heat recovery plant for the electric steelmaking plant, ensuring the most efficient reuse of energy.

The partnership also includes an Arvedi ESP thin slab casting and hot-rolling line as well as a continuous pickling and galvanizing line to produce a variety of hot-rolled steel products including coated steel sheets. Primetals Technologies is also responsible for the full electrics and automation scope including the complete process automation systems as well as digitalization solutions for optimized production and energy management and comprehensive quality-control systems.

Blastr Green Steel / Primetals Technologies

EUROPE – FRANCE

ArcelorMittal completes acquisition of strategic stake in Vallourec

ArcelorMittal has completed the acquisition of shares, representing slightly more than 28 percent equity interest, in Vallourec.

Following completion of the transaction, the appointment of Genuino Magalhaes Christino, Chief Financial Officer, ArcelorMittal, as director of Vallourec will become effective, Keith Howell, Chief Operating Officer, ArcelorMittal USA, will be appointed as director of Vallourec, and Aditya Mittal as observer of Vallourec, subject to successful completion of the settlement. ArcelorMittal does not intend to launch a tender offer for Vallourec's remaining shares over the next six months and will inform the market should this intention change.

ArcelorMittal

EUROPE – GERMANY

Salzgitter Mannesmann Grobblech invests in new hot leveller



Graphic representation of the new hot levelling machine (Photo: Buma Engineering & Anlagenbau GmbH)

A new hot levelling machine will enable Salzgitter Mannesmann Grobblech to produce sheets for energy infrastructure applications such as offshore foundation structures. The leveller will be supplied

by the Austrian company Buma Engineering & Anlagenbau.

The new leveller will expand sheet metal processing capabilities at Salzgitter Man-

nesmann Grobblech and improve access to new applications and markets. The new hot levelling machine is scheduled for commissioning in the summer of 2026. Hans-Jaan Rachner, Managing Director Technology Salzgitter Mannesmann Grobblech GmbH, commenting on the investment decision by Salzgitter AG: "Thanks to this investment, we at Salzgitter Mannesmann Grobblech will be able to establish a further foothold in the wind sector."

As a result of optimized sheet metal logistics, the company can even now produce sheets of up to 24 meters length for the construction of wind towers and has already secured a first project for a renowned wind tower manufacturer. "The energy transition cannot succeed without high-performance steel products. With its heavy plate specialists Ilsenburger Grobblech and Salzgitter Mannesmann Grobblech, the Salzgitter Group ranks as a fullrange supplier in the wind sector," says Gunnar Groebler, Chairman of the Executive Board of Salzgitter AG.

Salzgitter AG / Buma Engineering & Anlagenbau

Salzgitter Group signs green PPA with electricity provider

Salzgitter Group aims to cover all of its electricity needs from renewables by 2030. One important step towards this objective is the power purchase agreement recently signed with German electricity provider RWE.

Salzgitter Group and RWE Supply & Trading have entered into a long-term power purchase agreement (PPA) for the supply of green electricity of up to 64 GWh/year. The contract will run for seven years and begin in 2027. The green electricity will come from the 180-MW-peak Boitzenburger Land solar park in Brandenburg. Covering an area of around 170 hectares, it is one of the largest PV systems in Germany. The park has been in operation since autumn 2023 and is jointly owned by Solarenergie Boitzenburger Land GmbH, the GP JOULE Group and Mainova AG; the latter is responsible for marketing the electricity.

With the SALCOS[®] – Salzgitter Low CO₂ Steelmaking transformation programme, Salzgitter Flachstahl will gradually convert its steel production to electricity and hydrogen-based processes from 2026. The aim is to achieve almost completely CO₂-free production from 2033, replacing the traditional blast furnace route with production processes using direct reduction and electric arc furnaces.

Salzgitter AG / RWE

EUROPE – GERMANY

HÜTTENTAG 2024 – The place to be for stakeholders of the steel industry

This year's HÜTTENTAG Conference, organized by DVS Media GmbH and trade fair organizer Messe Essen, will focus on "Sustainable energy solutions and Artificial Intelligence – the new success factors for steel". The event will be staged on 19 November 2024 at the Congress Center East of Messe Essen.

The organizers invite stakeholders of the steel industry and anyone interested in getting first-hand information about the current challenges of the steel industry to join this year's HÜTTENTAG Conference. Keynote speakers representing the steel producing, plant engineering and hydrogen production sectors will look at the challenges impacting the steel industry and innovative development trends from their respective angles. Panel discussions, a broad range of conference sessions, a technical exhibition and, last but not least, the get-together "Hüttenabend" will provide the attendees plenty of opportunities to exchange information and ideas. The HÜTTENTAG Conference has been organized by DVS Media GmbH and the fair organizer Messe Essen GmbH since 2019. It enjoys the patronage of the Mayor of the City of Essen. For full details of the programme, ticket prices and to register, please visit https://www.huettentag.de

DVS Media

Salzgitter Flachstahl completes modernization of blast furnace A

SMS has successfully commissioned the new Bell Less Top[®] (BLT) installed in



blast furnace A of Salzgitter Flachstahl. The parallel hopper BLT from Paul Wurth offers an array of technical and operational enhancements, such as improved access and dismantling aids.

As part of the modernization of the top charging system in blast furnace A, SMS overhauled and integrated key components such as the spherical maintenance valve, valve actuator, material hopper, and distribution rocker. The upgrade also included a new primary equalizing system with reconfigured pipework, valves, silencer, and a state-of-the-art hydraulic and greasing station, which was supplied in a turnkey container.

Material hoppers installed as part of the blast furnace modernization (Photo: SMS group) Noise emissions have been substantially reduced with the installation of a new silencer, contributing to more environmentally friendly operation. The equalizing system's piping has been simplified, streamlining the process. The new construction provides a higher level of sustainability and significantly lowers environmental impact, as less dust is produced and less blast furnace gas discharged into the atmosphere. Additionally, the newly constructed hydraulic room provides more space, better access, and an optimized system layout.

SMS group

For steel and metallurgical plants



Injection installations for carbon fines and lime

Gunning machines for refractory repair Gunning manipulators for the hot repair

VELCO Gesellschaft für Förder-, Spritz- und Silo-Anlagen mbH Haberstraße 40 · D-42551 Velbert · Germany · Tel. +49 2051-2087-0 · E-Mail: info@velco.de · www.velco.de

EUROPE – ITALY

Acciaieria Arvedi to upgrade vacuum degassing plants

Acciaieria Arvedi has awarded Primetals Technologies the order to upgrade its two vacuum degassers (VD) at the steel plant in Cremona to VOD technology. Arvedi has ambitious plans to expand its product portfolio to encompass both electrical and ULC/IF steel grades. Traditionally, these steel grades are manufactured through the LD converter (BOF) – ladle



The upgrade of the VD plant to VOD technology will enable Acciaieria Arvedi to produce electrical steel. (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

furnace (LF) – RH-degasser route. Arvedi plans to produce electrical steels with the electric arc furnace (EAF) – LF – VD-OB route.

Therefore, Arvedi will now upgrade its VD plants to vacuum oxygen decarburization (VOD) systems capable of handling the vacuum degassing and oxygen blowing process under vacuum conditions for the manufacture of silicon steel. Primetals Technologies will supply key mechanical components, including water-cooled copper-plated ladle covers, oxygen lance systems, gas coolers, vacuum control systems, and waste-gas burners. The VOD plants, equipped with oxygen blowing lances, are designed for handling extralow-carbon steel grades together with the addition of aluminium and/or silicon during the process. Arvedi's new equipment will feature copper-cladded, water-cooled ladle covers from Primetals Technologies, designed to avoid skull formation. These ladle covers will also reduce the need for maintenance-related work and, in addition, enhance occupational safety at the plant. The project is scheduled to be completed in the second half of 2025.

Primetals Technologies

Cogne Acciai Speciali to modernize continuous casting machine

Cogne Acciai Speciali has contracted Danieli Service for a caster modernization project at the works in Aosta. The target of this modernization is to improve machine efficiency and facilitate maintenance.

The focus of the project will be on revamping the cooling chamber of the continuous casting machine for special steel blooms. The scope will include a new, stainless steel cooling chamber to be placed in the mobile curved zone in order to cover the wet zone affected by secondary sprays. This design will significantly reduce the volume of saturated air to be aspirated, leading to substantial electricity savings for the fans and a notable reduction in maintenance time.

A new, central structure will support all the fixed curved sections of the caster. Since all mechanical components will be located outside the wet zone of the chamber, their operational and maintenance management will be simpler and more effective, while extending their overall lifespan. The support structure of the oscillating benches will be optimized to increase oscillation performance.

Danieli

EUROPE – ITALY

Danieli and Nalco Water partner on water treatment research

U.S.-based Nalco Water, an Ecolab company, and Danieli have signed a strategic cooperation agreement to utilize shared research and development capabilities to improve industrial water treatment for the metals industry.

By combining the chemical and service expertise of Nalco Water with the technology experience of Danieli, the collaboration will help steel makers and metals producers to enhance production processes and support reduced carbon and water footprints. The development initiative will leverage digitally enabled technology to help increase plant performance and reliability, enhance total water-management solutions to reduce water use, and lower capital expenditures and operating expenses. It will help drive reduced greenhouse gas emissions, enhanced scale control, and reduced maintenance costs. The cooperation will also help extend plant life and support more efficient plant commissioning.

Danieli / Nalco Water

Acciaieria di Verona to upgrade wire rod mill with bar finishing facility

Acciaieria di Verona has placed an order with Danieli for upgrading its two-strand wire rod mill with a new bar finishing facility.

Bars ranging from 8 to 36 mm dia, in bundles of up to 5 t and lengths from 6 to 18 m will be added to the current production of 5 to 25-mm-dia quality wire rod on the Danieli mill in operation at the Verona site. This mill will be used to feed both the new bar line and the existing wire rod mill, which will also be able to operate simultaneously. Hot start-up of the bar line is planned by end 2025. A new compact Danieli-patented direct rolling bundling station will allow highspeed delivery of the bars into the cooling bed. The Danieli Automation process control, extensive use of servo-drives, time-critical applications and sensors will ensure high performance in terms of operational speed, product quality, efficiency, and maintainability.

Danieli

EUROPE – NORTH MACEDONIA

Makstil to upgrade reheating furnace

Makstil AD has selected Danieli technologies to revamp the reheating furnace serving its plate mill in the Skopje plant in North Macedonia.

The revamp will consist of a completely new set-up of the reheating process, supported by a newly developed simulation tool and enhanced furnace components. The project will allow Makstil to reduce the consumption of natural gas by up to 10%, decreasing the mill's carbon footprint. This will be achieved by installing new Danieli Centro Combustion proprietary flameless and radiant burners along with a high-efficiency heat recuperation system and new, high-insulation refractory lining. The contract scope includes the plant startup and personnel training. The upgrade is scheduled to be implemented by mid-2025.

Danieli





More Precision Non-contact strip thickness measurement

- For high speed measurements 128,000 measuring points/sec provide high precision even for button plate and checker plate
- Innovative laser line Recognition of and compensation for tilted strips especially in slitting lines
- All alloys without calibration Real, geometric thickness measurement even with difficult surfaces (galvanized, reflecting, scaled)
- Fast return on investment Innovative measurement technology without isotopes or X-rays and thus no consequential costs





Contact our application engineers: Phone +49 8542 1680 micro-epsilon.com/metal

EUROPE – THE NETHERLANDS

Tata Steel Nederland adds new sampling line to hot strip mill

Tata Steel Nederland has expanded its hot strip mill in IJmuiden with a sampling line. This line enables rapid testing of steel properties, as well as the inspection and certification of each steel coil.

The commissioning of the sampling line is the latest in a series of investments in the

hot strip mill. The new line will be designed to fully automatically sample the entire production spectrum, from normal to ultrahigh-strength steel, with strip thicknesses of up to 25 mm. Samples can also be taken hot, substantially increasing the capacity of the number of coils that can be sampled and shortening lead times in both the

development of new steel grades and the delivery of steel to customers.

Tata Steel

EUROPE – SPAIN

Hydnum Steel and Euroports to collaborate in logistics solutions

Hydnum Steel and port and logistics operator Euroports have signed an MoU to develop integrated logistics solutions that will optimize the steel supply chain across Europe. Both companies will work closely in the design and implementation of an efficient and sustainable logistics network, focused on improving the transportation, storage, and distribution of the steel coils that Hydnum Steel will produce at its Puertollano plant. The collaboration also considers efficient and reliable logistics solutions for key steelmaking raw materials such as ferrous scrap, green metallics, and iron ore from various sources and different origins.

Hydnum Steel / Euroports

EUROPE – SWEDEN

Ovako continues to invest in the Smedjebacken steel mill

Ovako is set to further its commitment to innovation and efficiency with a new investment in the Smedjebacken steel mill. This new funding will ensure continued production efficiency and modernization.

The announcement follows previous significant investments, including a new exhaust gas filter, continuous casting machine, and a vacuum tank degassing system. The next investment round will include the replacement of the 50-year-old phase compensation system with an SVC Light[®] Statcom system from Hitachi Energy. The upgrade will ensure compliance with current industry standards for power quality and flicker levels. It is expected to deliver significant savings in energy and electrode consumption while also enhancing the productivity of the electric arc furnace. The new facility is scheduled to be operational in the second half of 2026.

Ovako / Hitachi Energy

SSAB launches new framework for green and sustainability-linked finance

SSAB has launched a new combined green and sustainability-linked finance framework that will support SSAB's transformation to fossil-free steelmaking and investments in more efficient and flexible production systems.

The combined framework provides SSAB with an opportunity to issue both green and sustainability-linked financing instruments, as well as a combination of the two. It integrates SSAB's updated and more ambitious greenhouse gas emission

reduction targets, which have been certified by the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi), to bring them in line with the Paris Agreement's aim to keep the global warming rise to 1.5°C. The framework also defines the criteria for green finance projects and the purpose for which the proceeds may be used. "With our new finance framework, we are taking a pivotal step in our transformation toward fossil-free steelmaking and reduced carbon dioxide emissions. The framework contains ambitious, science-based emission reduction targets and sets clear guidelines for our green investments going forward," says Leena Craelius, CFO at SSAB.

SSAB

EUROPE – SWEDEN

H2 Green Steel changes name to Stegra

The industrial scale-up H2 Green Steel is changing its name to Stegra. The company was launched in 2021 to reduce emissions in the steel industry on a very ambitious timeline.

Being well on its way to building the world's first large-scale green steel plant – with start of production in 2026 – the company now starts a new chapter with a new name: Stegra, a Swedish word which means to 'to elevate'. "As we continue our journey, we leave our more descriptive project name behind, and take on the name Stegra, which reflects our long-term ambitions", says Henrik Henriksson, CEO, Stegra.

Since its launch, the company's purpose has been reshaped to be the accelerator of decarbonization in hard-to-abate industries. Over the long term, Stegra will explore the potential for growth, making use of the competence and experience being developed in the flagship plant in Boden, Sweden. Stegra has a solid funnel of potential projects outside of Sweden that are being explored as part of a longerterm outlook. They are characterized by locations where the company's customers need help to decarbonize their value chain and which offer abundant access to renewable electricity and strong grid connections. Locations under consideration include Portugal, Canada and Brazil.

Stegra



WELCOME TO THE WORLD OF MEASUREMENT

IMS thickness measuring systems cover the industrial need to fulfill all measuring tasks which arise during your cold rolling process of steel and non-ferrous metals.

- XR Centreline Thickness Measuring System / XR Traversing Thickness Profile Measuring System
- XR Multichannel Thickness Profile Measuring System
- XR Triple-Head Thickness Profile Measuring System
- XR Dual-Head Thickness Measuring System / XR Dual-Head Thickness Profile Measuring System
- XR Twin Set Centreline Thickness and Profile Measuring System
- XR Strip Edge Thickness Profile Measuring System (Edge Drop)
- Laser Centreline Thickness Measuring System / Laser Traversing Thickness Profile Measuring System

MEASURE.INSPECT.DETECT.

Today, 20 of the 20 world's largest steel and aluminium manufacturers trust our real-time and reproducible measurements and evaluations to optimise their production lines and increase quality while simulta-neously reducing production costs and reject rates.

EUROPE – UNITED KINGDOM

Cremer Erzkontor founds company for the distribution of kyanite and minerals

Cremer Erzkontor, based in Lübeck, Germany, has announced the handover of the representation of Kyanite Mining Corporation in the UK from Peter Skinner Ltd. As a strategic move, Cremer Erzkontor will continue its sales activities in the UK by establishing its own company: Peter Skinner Minerals Ltd.

Cremer Erzkontor has a long history of supplying materials to the refractory,

foundry, automotive, construction, food, chemical and allied industries. "The establishment of the new company, Peter Skinner Minerals Ltd., represents a significant milestone in solidifying our business presence in the UK", says Mathias Tiede, Managing Director of Peter Skinner Minerals Ltd. and Head of Region Western Europe, Africa & Middle East at Cremer Erzkontor.

Peter Skinner Ltd. had served as the agent for Kyanite Mining Corporation for

over 50 years. "Cremer Erzkontor is a company that will uphold my father's business principles", says Philip Skinner, owner of Peter Skinner Ltd.

Cremer Erzkontor

Tata Steel continues restructuring with 'heavy-end' closure at Port Talbot

30 September 2024 saw the last liquid iron tapped from blast furnace 4 and the last steel from the traditional ironmaking route cast into slab as Tata Steel UK starts its transition to scrap-based, low CO_{27} electric arc furnace steelmaking.

Rajesh Nair, CEO of Tata Steel UK said: "Today marks a significant event in the history of iron and steelmaking in the UK as the legacy steel making assets in Port Talbot close, having reached their end-oflife. It is important at this juncture, to pause, recognise and credit the huge contribution of the many thousands of people and the technologies that have sustained our industry and communities here for generations." Tata Steel ceased operations at the blast furnaces along with other associated iron and steelmaking assets at Port Talbot, the UK's largest steel plant, bringing an end to ironmaking at the site. The Port Talbot site's sinter plant, blast furnace 4 and steelmaking operations were brought to an end calmly and safely, along with the associated energy systems and internal



On 30 September 2024, the last hot metal was processed into steel at Port Talbot (Photo: Tata Steel)

logistics infrastructure. These last of the 'heavy-end' asset closures followed the end of operations at Morfa coke ovens (20 March), blast furnace 5 (4 July), continuous caster 2 (12 July), the deep water harbour (2 September) and the site's ore yards (13 September).

The remaining two continuous casters have been paused in advance of a significant investment and will resume operations in line with the commissioning of the new melt shop in late 2027 / early 2028. Steelmaking at the site will then resume through EAF-based steelmaking, using UK-sourced scrap steel. Tata Steel's planned £750 million investment in low- CO_2 'green' steelmaking will be augmented by the £500 million Grant Funding Agreement signed recently with the UK Government.

There will now be an extensive period of decommissioning while customers continue to be serviced through the Port Talbot rolling mills and downstream business units using imported slab and hot rolled coil.

Tata Steel

EUROPE – UK

Tata Steel's Llanwern galvanising line breaks production record

Tata Steel UK's Llanwern steelworks has set a new output record of 14,077 t in a week, following the implementation of a new technology system on its ZODIAC galvanising line. Llanwern's new technology system allows for the complete automation of the line including seamless transitions between shifts. The trial has demonstrated that the plant's aim of producing 600,000 t of high-quality zinc-coated steel strip this year is more than achievable. The zinc-coated steel made in Llanwern is used to make car body parts and building components that supply leading manufacturers across the UK.

Tata Steel

EUROPE – TURKEY

Diler Demir Çelik enhances production with new spooler line

Diler Demir Çelik has been successfully operating the new Danieli-supplied spooler line installed at its Izmit plant.

Equipped with new spooler machines specifically designed to maximize the productivity of small sizes diameters, the new spooler line gives Diler Demir Çelik the capability to produce 500,000 t/year of twist-free spooled bars in coils, ranging from to 8 to 25 mm in diameter. The benefit of spooled bars is that they do not require coil unwinding and rewinding before use in downstream lines. Danieli

supplied a six-pass fast-finishing block, a water-cooling line and Sund Birsta strapping machines. The entire process is controlled by a Danieli Automation system.

Danieli





Scrap yard at the Outokumpu site in Avesta, Sweden (Picture: Outokumpu)

WHITE PAPER

Climate clock is ticking for steel as geopolitics put the industry into spotlight

The green transition is one of the primary drivers of industrial transformation in the 21st century. In 2023, the steel industry, both carbon and stainless, reached a market value of US\$ 928 billion, producing approximately 2 billion tons of steel. Currently, the steel industry accounts for 10% of global greenhouse gas emissions – yet our society will require significant amounts of energy and steel also in the future. By 2050, steel industry emissions need to be reduced by 90% compared to 2022 levels, a monumental change that requires a deep transformation of steel actors from around the world.

utokumpu, the global leader in sustainable stainless steel, has published a report* on the future of steel – identifying five critical shifts to accelerate the green transition and the needed industrial transformation. The report builds a clear view on how the steel industry needs to evolve, encompassing

the growing need to decarbonize and go beyond carbon, the significance of a stable and long-term regulatory environment, the need to move up the circularity value chain, the shared responsibility of the green investments – and the necessity for a repositioning of the green transition to gain public support. "The strategic importance of steel and other resources is once again in the spotlight, as nations grapple with the challenges of ensuring industrial resilience and navigating the green transition. And, while today's focus for steel is carbon emission-centric, tomorrow's challenges will demand a holistic approach, likely increas-

Recognizing which phase of change an organization is in is crucial for initiating the change that goes far beyond improving materials or reducing emissions.

Johann Steiner, Executive Vice President for Sustainability, Strategy and People at Outokumpu

ingly encompassing more planetary boundaries and higher social requirements. Recognizing which phase of change an organization is in is crucial for initiating the change that goes far beyond improving materials or reducing emissions. The organizations that succeed will be the ones who boldly adopt new strategies aligned with 21st-century business philosophy", says Johann Steiner, Executive Vice President for Sustainability, Strategy and People at Outokumpu.

A shared responsibility and a rebrand needed to accelerate the development and ensure competitiveness

For some of the shifts identified, early progress has been promising as industry forerunners are taking steps towards decarbonization and increasing circularity. Steel is an industry closest to circularity with nearly 85% of end-of-life steel being collected for recycling globally – though with only 30% of it used to produce new steel, there is still room for improvement. Arguably, much remains to be done to transform the industry and to turn the green transition into a new competitive advantage ensuring green growth. New threats are also looming on the horizon, not least with rising geopolitical challenges. According to the report, ambitious, long-term policies and government support are needed to accelerate the green transition. To gather public interest and support, the report also calls for a rebrand of the green transition to make it more tangible and visible to the public in the form of a more everlasting way of consuming.

"Virtually everything we humans do today has a compounding impact on the physical world. Our challenge for the 21st century is drastically reducing that impact – which requires a fundamental transformation in how we produce and consume. It is clear that carbon steel and stainless steel will have a central role to play in that transition, both as a material and as a defining aesthetic feature of a society that needs to build products designed for longevity", says Olivier Rostang, lead researcher for the white paper at Kairos Future. "Outokumpu have rightly highlighted that cooperation and immediate action are essential to speed up the global net zero steel transition. Getting the industry to net zero is one of the critical challenges of our time. We can achieve this. But we'll only drive sector transformation fast, if we have effective collaboration and action from all parts of the value chain – not just steel users, but steelmakers, policymakers, and investors alike", says Jen Carson, Head of Industry at Climate Group.

Outokumpu

*) Outokumpu commissioned the research that was conducted by a Swedish consultancy Kairos Future, between June-September 2024, utilizing a blend of desk research, AI, data analysis, and C-level interviews across the steel industry value chain. The report has focused primarily on EU/USA markets.

Climate Week New York City

Outokumpu took part in the Climate Week NYC in September 2024, to activate global climate discussion, to share key future insights from the white paper and to take responsibility in accelerating the needed change. Climate Week NYC is the time and place where the world gathers to showcase amazing climate action and discuss how to do more. Run by the international non-profit Climate Group, in partnership with the

United Nations and the City of New York, Climate Week NYC annually brings together voices from across the spectrum to debate and implement climate action. With over 500 events taking place as part of the official events program and hosting the most significant leaders from business and government, Climate Week NYC is one of the largest annual climate summits of its kind attracting global awareness and participation.

EU ECONOMY

ArcelorMittal Europe calls for a firm action plan for steel in the EU

On the occasion of the 20th anniversary of ArcelorMittal Poland, Geert Van Poelvoorde, CEO of ArcelorMittal Europe, calls for the support of the European Union for emergency trade measures and a firm action plan for steel to keep the steel industry alive in Europe.

t is 20 years since Mittal Steel acquired Polskie Huty Stali in 2004, when the business was put up for privatisation by the Polish government. Since then, the business has been transformed and modernised through significant investment. Today in Poland, ArcelorMittal has one of Europe's most modern hot rolling mills, in Kraków; the heavy section mill in Dabrowa Górnicza is in the elite group of mills able to produce 120-metre-long rail. Carbon dioxide emissions have been reduced by 42 percent, dust emissions by 90 percent, and energy consumption by 40 percent. According to the latest report from the Warsaw School of Economics, in 2023 ArcelorMittal was the second largest foreign investor in Poland. The company's achievements gain even more importance at a time when many steel companies in the central and eastern Europe region are facing serious challenges concerning their future.

Speaking at the 20th anniversary celebrations in Sosnowiec, Poland, Geert Van Poelvoorde, CEO ArcelorMittal Europe said: "As in the rest of Europe today, Polish steelmakers are under intense pressure, due to the high costs of making steel in Europe and the volume of subsidised, cheap imports flooding the market. As a result, the European steel industry will continue to shrink. But with the right policies in place to support us, we can thrive – and our industry can continue to be the foundation of European industry – in a new era."

Van Poelvoorde called on the Polish government for its support as it prepares to hold the Presidency of the European Council. This will be a critical time for determining the future of European steel, as the Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism (CBAM) legislation is finalised,

Geert Van Poelvoorde speaking in Sosnowiec on 26 September, on the 20th anniversary of ArcelorMittal Poland (Photo: ArcelorMittal)



which will determine European steelmakers' ability to continue to produce steel competitively while also being able to make the investments needed to decarbonise.

"With Poland due to hold the presidency of the European Council for the first half of next year, I am sure that we can count on Poland's support to translate the Commission's ambitions into an effective policy to support the industry's decarbonisation, and to introduce much-needed emergency trade measures for the steel sector. Next year, more specifically the first six months of 2025, will be crucial to define the Commission's steel and metals action plan, the Clean Industrial Deal and to bring the measures necessary to create the level playing field that we need for Europe, on track. It is not an exaggeration to say that the decisions that Europe and its member states will take next year, will decide on the future size of European industry and the steel industry".

Van Poelvoorde also spoke positively about the recently proposed European Commissioner appointments, and what they mean for the industry: "The mission of the proposed Commissioner for Pros-

perity and Industrial Policy, Mr. Stephane Séjourné, includes the development of a steel and metals action plan. This has never happened before, and we look forward to seeing the detailed plan to understand how it will support us. I am happy to hear that our cries for a new Industrial Deal for Europe seem to have been listened to and I will continue to advocate for strong, faster action to safeguard our industry against the threats it faces. Indeed, there were many positive signs in the new European Commissioner nominations made last week. But these remain words on the page – an ambitious wish-list written at the start of a new mandate".

Closing his speech, Geert Van Poelvoorde said that considering the growth of protectionism around the world, and the world order coming under pressure,



Geert Van Poelvoorde, CEO of ArcelorMittal Europe

Europe has to define which role it wants to play in the future. "The understanding is now increasing that remaining an economic powerhouse is impossible without a strong industry and specifically, a strong steel industry. Decarbonising by de-industrialising is not a solution for Europe, not for the world and certainly not for the climate and our planet".

ArcelorMittal



MAJOR STEEL INDUSTRY EVENT

Danieli Innovaction Meeting with prominent global participation

For the fifth time, Danieli invited representatives of the international steel industry to spend a week at the company's headquarters in Buttrio, Northern Italy. The first day was dedicated to topical panels. The second day was entirely devoted to presentations and discussions on various technologies, which were held in parallel sessions. As usual, Danieli Innovaction Meeting concluded with site visits to DRI plants, long product minimills and flat product mills in various countries around the world.



Decarbonisation of steel production was a key topic at DIM 2024 (Photo: Danieli)

round 700 steel industry professionals from 73 countries representing more than 60% of the world's steel production, producers, experts and media travelled to the Friulian town of Buttrio near Udine at the end of May this year to

attend Danieli's flagship event, and STEEL + TECHNOLOGY was invited to join them. The Danieli InnovAction Meeting continues a rich tradition of exchanging ideas and visions for the future of the industry, focusing on market perspectives, sustainability, green and digital steel. First organised in 2000 as the Danieli Open Week and then as the Danieli Technology Forum, and returning every five years, this was the fifth edition of the Danieli Innovaction Meeting. The first day of the event was characterized by four important panels and one presentation on Macro-economic and geopolitical trends; Raw materials and metallics: present and future opportunities; The best available energies: alternative choices; and Intelligent and autonomous plants to produce competitive green metal.

Macro-economic and geopolitical

trends. This panel, moderated by Federico Rampini, Journalist of Corriere della Sera, explored the critical role of decarbonization in the steel industry over the next 50 years and panelists observed:

Peter Maagh, SHS Dillinger, Chief Technology and Production Officer: need for a transformative approach to steelmaking organization, including the production of green hydrogen via electrolysis, despite regulatory challenges.

Peter Matt from CMC, President and CEO: advantages of electric arc furnace technology in reducing carbon footprint; and the importance global steel capacity rationalization.

Vidya Ratan Sharma, Jindal Steel & Power, Vice Chairman: global overcapacity of steel and the necessity for regional self-reliance.

Hassan Shashaa, Emirates Steel Arkan, Group Chief Projects Officer: immediate need to reduce CO_2 emissions from steelmaking, and the potential for collaboration to achieve sustainability. He also described geopolitical factors such as protectionism and the impact of national security concerns on global trade.

Raw materials and metallics. As engaged by Ronald E. Ashburn, Secretary General, AIST, panel #2 focused on the pivotal role of raw materials in decarbonization and the future of steelmaking. Panelists expressed:

Li Jianyu, Hunan Iron & Steel Group, Chairman: there is growing importance of recycled steel and the innovative technologies being developed to utilize low-quality iron ores.

Johannes Rieger, K1-MET, Area Manager: necessity for flexibility in processing different qualities of iron ore and integrating circular economy principles.

Guilherme Reinisch Neves, Vale, Global Director Iron Ore Briquettes: calling for breakthroughs in low-energy iron ore agglomeration.



Intelligent, competitive 'green metal' technologies were intensively discussed (Photo: Danieli)



A few factory halls were converted for the presentations and exhibits (Photo: Danieli)

Daou Rafic, Suez Steel, Vice Chairman and Managing Director: benefits of DRI technology and its readiness for hydrogen integration.

The conversation also covered China's decarbonization efforts, as described by Li Jianyu, and Egypt's potential in green energy as highlighted by Rafic.

The best available energies. Ronald J. O'Malley, Chair Professor, Missouri Uni-

versity of Science and Technology led the panel on alternative energies, and showcased various innovative projects aimed at reducing carbon emissions in the steel industry.

Carl Orrling, SSAB, Vice President of Strategic Technical Development: leader in decarbonization, SSAB claims each project should address the available energy sources to replace coal, and various regulatory conditions. Also, hydrogen storage is a key factor to capture energy when it's available from the renewable sources.

Stefan Savonen, LKAB, Vice President Energy and Climate: description of the progress towards the use of renewable electricity in Sweden for fossil-free direct reduced iron (DRI) production.

Michael Bott, SHS/Dillinger Huettenwerke, Production Director: challenges and solutions for energy management in Germany, including the transition to DRI and EAF technology to cut CO₂ emissions. Carlo Beltrame, Beltrame Group, Group Business Development Manager and CEO Romania & France: today I don't see a problem in energy supply in Europe as consumption decreased due to a crisis. Problem will be energy networks rather than production, hence the development of on-site captive energy – photovoltaic and SMR– by Beltrame. If decarbonization will take place, state aids will have to support not only the integrated steel mill, but EAF producers as well.



Around 700 participants from all over the world came to DIM 2024 (Photo: Danieli)



Pre-assembled machines were on display during the tour of the production facilities (Photo: Danieli)

Claudio Filippone, HolosGen LLC, President and CEO: the panel also included discussions on the potential of Small Modular Reactors for energy supply and the broader issues of energy consumption and supply dynamics.

Intelligent and autonomous plants. Process and equipment control with horizontal/vertical integration, and with the support of AI to reduce OpEx for competitiveness and increase global sustainability, for fully automatic steel production. Akio Ito, Senior Partner, Roland Berger handled panel #4 examining the transformative impact of digitalization, automation, and artificial intelligence (AI) on the steel industry.

Andrea Bez, Microsoft, described AI as the "new water", emphasizing its role in enhancing all process areas by providing a continuous flow of data.

Potential of generative AI to revolutionize work processes by acting as a co-pilot, thus saving time and energy was presented by Alessandro Ardesi, Danieli Automation, CEO.

The panel underscored Al's accessibility and sustainability, envisioning it as a cornerstone of future competitiveness in the industry. The cooperation between ABS steelmaking plant and Agrati, steel end-user was showcased by the CEO of ABS Stefano Scolari and the CEO of Agrati Paolo Pozzi.

The sustainable route from ore to steel.

Enriched by the active participation of Martin Zappe, Salzgitter Flachstahl, Program Manager SALCOS[®], and Magno Ribeiro, from Vale, Technical Manager Europe, the presentation "The sustainable route from ore to steel" closed Day 1.

Danieli presented its vision on how to have a more sustainable path from ore to steel, starting from the available technologies to substitute for BF+BOF, passing through the availability of iron ores, with the target to move close to net-zero steel production, considering a competitive OpEx. This was made by Marco Lapasin and Massimiliano Zampa, Vice Presidents of Danieli Centro Metallics, Reinoud Van Laar, Senior Technology Manager of Danieli Corus, and Bojan Vucinic, Senior Manager Tech Team of Danieli Centro Met.

Salzgitter Flachstahl, which recently ordered an Energiron DRI plant, confirmed its endorsement to the DRI-EAF route to give continuity to quality steel production in Germany, in a green way.



The second day of the symposium focussed on new technologies and innovations (Photo: Danieli)

Brazilian mining group Vale spoke about iron ore valorization, claiming they will be able to produce any required quality, through the introduction of new processes, now ready for industrial production.

Intelligent, competitive Green Metal technologies

On the second day, the Danieli Innovaction Meeting continued with topical technology sessions. The audience organized in groups of interest attended technology presentations to learn and discuss emerging technologies and innovations in ironmaking, ore direct reduction, electric steelmaking, long and flat product casting/rolling and finishing, and pipe and tube processing.

Attendees had the chance to see some Danieli innovations displayed at the Danieli Research Center including, The Drawer precision sizing mill, new Danieli Automation Intelligent plant control desk pulpits, slab-caster intelligent mould and Octocaster moulds for top-speed, top-quality flat and long product casting. Also on show were the Danieli Corus Q-Compass logistics and process simulator, the VIM vacuum induction melting, billet welder deburring evolution and MH intelligent roller guides.

At Danieli Automation guests could touch the Q-One power feeder modules

for digital control of the EAF and no-impact on the grid, medium-voltage inverters to reduce energy consumption during dead times, and M-1 injector with W-Stop (wireless backfire preventing system) for EAF by More (Danieli Group).

Visits to exceptional steel sites around the world

On Day 3, thanks to the kindness of hosting steelmakers, attendees had the possibility to visit top-performing reference plants for flat and long products, i.e. nine reference installations of Danieli. The first visits took place in Italy, at two steel mills and a strip-processing line in the province of Danieli region, followed by a third mill in Padua, near Venice: Acciaieria Arvedi, Ferriere Nord, ABS and Acciaierie Venete. The following day 4 plant tours continued to Austria and Egypt with visits at voestalpine Stahl, Egyptian Steel and Suez Steel sites.

In the USA, CMC Steel and Nucor Steel Brandenburg opened the doors of their innovative plants. The tour started in Brandenburg, Kentucky, to continue in Durant, Oklahoma.

Two more plant tours offered further opportunities to learn more about disruptive technologies: digital electric steelmaking at ABS Sisak in Croatia and flexible, quality hot-rolled coil production at Shougang Jingtang in China.

In tribute of Gianpietro Benedetti

In a very personal presentation, Danieli honoured Gianpietro Benedetti, the former President of the Group, who passed away just a few weeks before the Danieli Innovaction Meeting. For more than 60 years, Gianpietro Benedetti demonstrated an 'endless' passion for work and innovation. This and more than 80 patents resulting from new developments are the most tangible values left by Gianpietro Benedetti – developer of the Danieli Group for plant engineering and steel production.

Alessandro Brussi, Danieli Group Chairman (ad interim), assured that Danieli will continue on the path. "Our direction is the same as it was in the past, and it will continue in that way. Unfortunately, we suffered the loss of the main driver, but we were aligned with his thinking and so for us it's business as usual. Every day we continue on with this strategic vision. As time proceeds, this strategy is something that families will decide in the future, but for the short term we don't have any concerns or complications."

Danieli

SUSTAINABLE STEELMAKING

SSAB goes ahead with the mini-mill project

Nordic steel company SSAB will implement a highly automated mini-mill solution, consisting of two electric arc furnaces, secondary metallurgy, thin-slab caster and endless-rolling hot strip mill. When completed, SSAB will decommission the existing blast furnace-based production system in Luleå. This transition process will be a remarkable step in decarbonization for SSAB and its end-users.

arlier this year, SSAB's Board of Directors took the decision to build a stateof-the-art fossil-free mini-mill in Luleå as the next step in SSAB's transformation to fossil-free steel production. The transformation in Oxelösund Sweden is already ongoing.

Danieli has been chosen as technology provider for the fossil-free steel mini-mill project. SSAB and Danieli have signed an Early Service Agreement (ESA) on the pre- and engineering phase for the project. Under the agreement, Danieli will supply a highly-automated technology solution for the new minimill, consisting of steelmaking plant, hot strip plant and a cold rolling complex to serve the mobility segment with a broader offering of premium products. The new Luleå mill will have a capacity of 2.5 million t/year.

Quality hot-rolled coils will be produced through electric steelmaking and direct casting-rolling. The upstream part of the mini-mill will consist of

- > two electric arc furnaces,
- > advanced secondary metallurgy,
- a direct strip rolling mill to produce SSAB's specialty products.

The new mill will process a mix of recycled scrap and fossil-free sponge iron (DRI) supplied from the Hybrit demonstration plant in Gällivare.

Advanced technology solutions

In the chosen solution, Danieli will supply a melt shop consisting of two DigiMelters featuring a Q-One power feeder, continuous scrap charge and a Melt Model suite for dynamic control of the melting profile, plus two twin-ladle refining stations and two twin-tank vacuum degassers. Endless scrap charging improves furnace efficiency and reduces NO_x emissions.

The selected configuration of QSP-DUE Danieli Universal Endless technology – which will allow SSAB to produce a wide range of hot-rolled strip in coil-to-coil and semi-endless modes, resulting in a product portfolio expansion – incorporates a fully electric tunnel furnace to ensure minimum carbon footprint.

This new generation of tunnel furnaces makes use of a combination of induction modules and electrical resistances. The provision of dry rolls in the tunnel furnace also delivers important electrical energy consumption savings, and excellent strip quality. Total quality management using DigiMet solutions and robotics will make the plant highly automated from scrap handling to the coil yard. The configuration will also include Danieli water- and fume-treatment plants, auxiliary plants, and cranes.

Important step in decarbonization

The startup of the new mill is planned for the end of 2028, with full operating capacity one year later. Environmental permits are expected by end of 2024. The investment is an important step in SSAB's strategy to establish a leading position in emission-free special and premium steels. When completed, SSAB will decommission the existing blast furnace-based production system in Luleå. This will reduce Sweden's CO_2 emissions by 7% in addition to the 3% from the Oxelösund mill conversion.

SSAB / Danieli



SSAB and Danieli have signed an agreement on the pre- and engineering phase for the new mini-mill (Picture: Danieli)

RENEWABLE ENERGY FOR SUSTAINABLE STEEL PRODUCTION

ArcelorMittal secures clean energy supply

ArcelorMittal Brazil has signed contracts for the development of two solar energy projects with a combined capacity of 465MW, equivalent to 14% of its current electricity needs. The projects support ArcelorMittal Brazil's objectives to secure and decarbonise its future electricity needs and are a further step towards the company's long-term goal of becoming self-sufficient in electricity.



Construction of Luiz Carlos Solar Photovoltaic Complex began in 2024 (Photo: Atlas)

he first new project builds on ArcelorMittal Brazil's existing relationship with Casa dos Ventos, one of Brazil's largest developers and producers of renewable energy projects, with whom in April last year it signed a joint venture agreement for the development of a 554MW capacity wind power project that is set to be commissioned towards the end of next year. This latest agreement - again a joint venture in which ArcelorMittal Brazil will hold a 55% stake with Casa dos Ventos holding the balance will see the construction of a 200MW capacity solar power plant on the same site as the wind power project, in the state of Bahia, north-east Brazil, with commissioning also expected before the end of 2025.

ArcelorMittal will acquire 100% of the 2nd project upon completion

The second project is a partnership with Atlas Renewable Energy, the second largest independent renewable energy developer in Latin America, for the development of a 265MW capacity solar energy project in the state of Minas Gerais, east Brazil. The agreement is for an initial 50/50 joint venture, with ArcelorMittal acquiring 100 per cent of the solar park upon build completion. Project commissioning is again expected before the end of 2025.

As part of this partnership, Atlas will invest in the construction of a solar photovoltaic plant within the Luiz Carlos Solar Photovoltaic Complex in Paracatu, Minas Gerais. This new facility will provide renewable energy to power ArcelorMittal's steel plants in South and Southeastern Brazil.

The contract establishes a joint venture between Atlas Renewable Energy and ArcelorMittal to construct a major portion of the Luiz Carlos Solar Photovoltaic Complex. Once the solar plant becomes operational, ArcelorMittal will acquire Atlas' entire shareholding, taking complete ownership of the project.

This model provides ArcelorMittal with access to a large-scale solar project in southeastern Brazil, where solar radiation is abundant. The project benefits from a contract that ensures connection to the electricity grid, guaranteeing a long-term supply of renewable, cost-effective energy for producing green steel.

Both projects are subject to approval from the Administrative Council for Economic Defense (CADE), Brazil's antitrust authority. The projects support ArcelorMittal Brazil's aims to secure and decarbonise its future electricity needs and are a further step towards its long-term ambition to be self-sufficient in terms of its electricity requirements.

These projects build on ArcelorMittal's existing portfolio of renewable energy projects. In India, commissioning of a 975MW capacity renewable power project recently commenced. The US\$0.7 billion project, which combines solar and wind power with hydro pump storage, will provide 250MW of uninterrupted renewable power to ArcelorMittal's Indian steelmaking joint venture, AM/NS India, reducing its carbon emissions by 1.5 million tonnes a year. And in Argentina, ArcelorMittal has developed a partnership with PCR for a 130MW solar and wind capacity project. The project is operational and supplies over 30% of ArcelorMittal's local electricity requirements.

ArcelorMittal / Atlas Renewable Energy

THE AMERICAS – BRAZIL

Gerdau instals robot for casting operations

Gerdau has successfully installed a Poly-CAST multitool robot for caster operations at its Araçariguama unit. This state-of-the-art robotic cell represents a significant advancement in the meltshop to enhance the caster opera-



The new multitool robot operating at the casting machine under challenging operating conditions (Photo: Polytec)

tions, contributing to improved productivity and safety standards. The robot's advanced automation capabilities streamline caster operations, reducing cycle times and increasing throughput. The PolyCAST robot's capabilities include precision-controlled operations from opening the slide gate with an oxygen lance to seamlessly placing the ladle shroud. Moreover, its ability to automate temperature readings and sampling in the tundish and distribute flux powder showcases the seamless integration of advanced technology into traditional processes. By automating hazardous tasks, PolyCAST minimizes risks to employees, while ensuring consistent and high-quality output.

Polytec

THE AMERICAS – MEXICO

Talleres y Aceros to upgrade caster for SBQ production

Talleres y Aceros S.A. de C.V. (TYASA) is planning to expand its product portfolio to include automotive grades. To this end, the company has awarded Primetals Technologies the order to upgrade its 6-strand billet, bloom, and beam blank multi-format caster to accommodate automotive grades.



After the upgrade, multi-format caster of Talleres y Aceros will be able to also produce special bar quality (SBQ) steel grades for the automotive industry (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

As part of the upgrade, Primetals Technologies will implement new strand guides and an electromagnetic stirrer to enhance inner-strand quality. Primetals Technologies will supply key mechanical components as well as electrics and automation systems, enabling TYASA to meet the highest requirements on quality for various special bar grades. The 6-strand caster will have a capacity of 1.2 million t/year and be designed to produce 130 to 450 mm billets or blooms and beam-blanks of 300 x 200 x 80 mm in low-, medium- and high-carbon, special bar qualities (SBQ) and automotive grades.

Primetals Technologies' "Connect and Cast" concept will ensure a fast and trouble-free startup phase by providing defined interfaces between the mechanical equipment and the automation systems. With the right parameters in place, the casting machine can be implemented swiftly, making it possible to roll and sell the first cast products right away, resulting in a quick return on investment.

Primetals Technologies

THE AMERICAS – MEXICO

Achv Aceros places ERW tube mill orders

Achv Aceros has awarded Danieli Centro Tubes a contract to supply two ERW tube mills for its new facilities in Monterrey.

The new electrical resistance welding mills will be used to produce welded structural tubes with yield strength up to 800 MPa and outer diameters ranging from 19 to 193 mm, as well as equivalent square and rectangular sections with wall thicknesses of up to 7.3 mm. The maximum line speed will be 140 m/min.

The new ERW mills will feature automatic coil loading, on-line metallization, eddy current testing, tube stenciling, a quick-change mill system, bundle packaging lines and a full automation system. Start-up of the two mills is planned to take place by the end of 2025.

Danieli

THE AMERICAS – CANADA

Cleveland-Cliffs acquires Stelco Cleveland

Confirming its commitment and leadership in integrated steel production in North America, Cleveland-Cliffs Inc. has entered into a definitive agreement to acquire Stelco Holdings Inc.

Upon completion of the transaction, Cliffs shareholders will own approximately 95% and Stelco shareholders will own approximately 5% of the combined company. Stelco is expected to continue operations as a wholly-owned subsidiary, preserving the name and legacy of the business.

Stelco is an integrated steelmaker consisting of two operational sites, both located in the province of Ontario: Lake Erie Works, the newest integrated steelmaking facility in North America; and Hamilton Works, a downstream finishing and cokemaking facility. Stelco ships approximately 2.6 million t/year of flat-rolled steel, primarily hot-rolled steel, to service center customers. The acquisition of Stelco expands Cliffs' steelmaking footprint and doubles its exposure to the flat-rolled spot market, with cost advantages in raw materials, energy, healthcare, and currency. Stelco adds capabilities that complement Cliffs' existing operations and product portfolio, while diversifying its customer base across the construction and industrial sectors.

Cliffs' plan is to grow the business in Canada and build on the progress Stelco has made in recent years. Stelco's headquarters will remain in Hamilton and the name and legacy of Stelco will be preserved in Hamilton, Nanticoke, and Canada. Stelco will continue its significant operations in Hamilton and Nanticoke, make major capital investments over the next three years, and plans to increase steel production over current levels from those facilities.

Cleveland-Cliffs Inc.

THE AMERICAS – USA

U. S. Steel to build carbon capture plant

United States Steel Corporation and CarbonFree have signed a definitive agreement to capture carbon emissions generated from U. S. Steel's Gary Works blast furnaces using CarbonFree's Sky-Cycle[™] technology.

CarbonFree is a carbon capture company committed to the decarbonization of hardto-abate industries and global supply chains. Its SkyCycle technology captures carbon dioxide emissions produced from industrial plants before entering the atmosphere. It then converts them into a carbon-neutral version of calcium carbonate, which is essential to the creation of paper and plastics, as well as personal care, paint, and building products.

Construction on the SkyCycle plant in the U. S. Steel Gary Works facility is expected to commence this year with operations projected to begin in 2026. The definitive agreement has a term of 20 years following its in-service date. The plant will be designed to capture and mineralize up to 50,000 t/year of carbon dioxide per year and will have the opportunity to be expanded in the years to come. The project is the first step in exploring the scalability of this technology for potential future implementation across the enterprise. In addition to capturing carbon dioxide, CarbonFree will use slag produced by the blast furnace operation as part of the calcium carbonate production process.

U. S. Steel / CarbonFree

THE AMERICAS – USA

NLMK Indiana starts up EAF following revamp



The electric arc furnace at NLMK Indiana's steel plant in Portage during the first heat after the revamp (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

NLMK Indiana has started up a 118-t electric arc furnace, after a revamp by Primetals Technologies, at its steel plant in Portage, Indiana. Primetals Technologies' scope of supply included a new tilt frame, electric conductive arms, a roller bearing, a single-point roof-lifting system with an integrated gan-

try, a roof, and a hydraulic system, as well as a Level 1 automation system for the hydraulic system. Certain parts of the existing equipment, like the lower shell and the upper shell, were reused. The goals of the revamp were to increase safety and simplify the maintenance procedures. Primetals Technologies tackled these challenges by means of the single-point roof-lifting system and the integrated gantry. Replacing the delta or lifting off the roof has thus become safer because operators no longer have to physically access the furnace roof when disconnecting the chains. The process of replacing the delta now lasts less than an hour. The total shutdown for the revamping activities until the first heat took just six weeks.

Primetals Technologies

Nippon Steel announces additional investments at U.S. Steel facilities

Nippon Steel Corporation has announced additional project investments to be made at Mon Valley Works and Gary Works, as part of its pending acquisition of United States Steel Corporation.

The investments announced represent additional capital spending that will extend the production life of two of U. S. Steel's critical integrated assets and enhance the security of steel supply to American manufacturers. As part of that commitment and following the closing of the transaction, Nippon Steel will replace and/or upgrade the existing hot strip mill at Mon Valley Works and other facilities. At Gary Works, Nippon Steel plans to invest in the revamping of blast furnace No. 14. This is expected to extend the facility's operational life by up to 20 years. The project investments are subject to the closing of the transaction. Nippon Steel expects the transaction to close in the second half of 2024, subject to the fulfillment of the remaining customary closing conditions, including receipt of required U.S. regulatory approvals.

Nippon Steel Corporation

SDI receives AIST award for continuous galvanizing line

Steel Dynamics (SDI) has received an AIST Project Excellence Award for its continuous galvanizing line (CGL) supplied by Fives.

Steel Dynamics' continuous galvanizing line No. 3 at the Columbus plant in Mississippi has been honored with the AIST Project Excellence Award which recognizes the best practices of project management based on the criteria business success, technical success, safety performance, and project management success.

Fives designed and supplied the line to increase SDI's production capacity and expand its product portfolio at the Columbus plant. The line has a capacity of 400,000 t/year and is dedicated to producing unexposed automotive steel grades, as well as specialized grades for the construction, appliance, and automotive industries. The scope of the project supply included entry and exit coil handling sections, a degreasing section, a horizontal annealing furnace, hot dip galvanizing and cooling equipment, a skin-pass mill and strip leveler, and metallurgical assistance for different steel grades and types of coating.

Fives
ASIA – CHINA

Baosteel invests in plant equipment for the production of long and flat steel products

Baosteel has successfully rolled the first bar on the new reducing and sizing block (RSB®) in its also new 600,000 t/year SBQ rolling mill. A new 150-t EAF went on stream, and the Chinese steel company has ordered a further continuous slab caster.

The new Kocks RSB[®] 300++/4, featuring advanced 3-roll technology, has been integrated as a finishing block in the combined SBQ wire rod and bar mill. It rolls bar in coil and the pre-cross-sections for the wire rod line. The rolled products vary between diameters of 18 to 50 mm for bars in coils and between final diameters of 7.5 to 28 mm for the wire rod line. The Kocks scope of supply also included remote control for stands and guides, which allows operational parameters to be adjusted from the control stand. In addition to the roll shop equipment, Kocks installed the software and hardware that assist operators in stand and guide preparation and support the entire tooling process in the roll shop. The block comes in the further advanced RSB® design, recently premiered with an iF Design Award.

Second, Baosteel has brought on stream its new 150-t Zerobucket UHP electric arc furnace supplied by Danieli. The new EAF features continuous scrap charging and preheating, which adopts continuous charging of hot metal from the slag door side for maximum production flexibility. Intelligent and unmanned operation is enabled by Danieli's mechatronic technology packages, including a dynamic electrode cooling system, automatic sampling and the automatic tapping system with automatic sanding device and slag detection. The project was executed within a period of only four and a half months from shutting down the EAFs 7 and 8 to the hot start of the new EAF.

Third, Baosteel has signed a contract with Primetals Technologies for a twostrand continuous caster with optimized roll geometry for both conventional and silicon steel production.

Primetals Technologies will supply the mechanical equipment and a comprehensive scope of Level 1 and 2 automation systems, and will provide construction and implementation services. Baosteel's new caster – the third caster order from Baowu

Group in three months – will feature several innovative technologies. The new twostrand continuous caster will be designed for a capacity of 2.35 million t/year. With a 9.5 m radius and a metallurgical length of 37 m, the caster will be able to produce slabs of 230 x 900 to 1,450 mm.

The ideal caster roll geometry will be determined already at the design stage, using a dedicated model recently developed by Primetals Technologies, to mould level fluctuations stemming from unsteady bulging. The Smart Mold, a high-performance cassette-type mould, will be configured with the DynaWidth online mould-width-adjustment system for flexible and fast slab-width changes. An electromagnetic stirrer is a key part of the mechatronics package and allows for enhanced inner-strand quality. Dynamic secondary cooling and soft-reduction packages will provide quality improvements by calculating thermodynamic effects.

Kocks / Danieli / Primetals Technologies



The new reducing and sizing block rolling the first bar at Baosteel (Photo: Kocks)

ASIA – CHINA

Jiangsu Yonggang produces billets and blooms on new casters



The newly equipped continuous casting shop at Jiangsu Yonggang (Photo: Danieli)

At Jiangsu Yonggang, the two new special-steel billet and bloom casters supplied by Danieli are in full operation. The total nominal production capacity of the two casters exceeds two million tonnes per year. Jiangsu Yonggang, located in Zhangjiagang city, processes high-quality steel grades, such as high-carbon, tyre cord, bearing and spring steels on the two Danieli-supplied eight-strand billet and bloom casters. The casters are designed with 10 m and 12 m nominal radii and 1,370 mm strand distance to produce 160 mm \times 160 mm, 200 mm \times 240 mm, and up to 240 mm \times 240 mm sections, respectively.

High product quality is ensured by moulds equipped with external EMS stirrers and radioactive level-control systems, hydraulic oscillators, fixed curved sections with advanced secondary cooling and containment, and movable, final EMS stirring systems with adjustable positions along the strand. The used twin-module withdrawal and straightening system applies mechanical soft reduction. Controlled by the Danieli LPC dynamic solidification model, the system can be adjusted in line to changing casting conditions. The casters operate with Danieli Automation L1 and L2 process control systems. All core equipment was assembled at Danieli China workshops in Changshu.

Danieli

Yantai Walsin issues FAC for stainless steel combination mill

Primetals Technologies has received the final acceptance certificate (FAC) from Yantai Walsin Stainless Steel for a new stainless steel combination mill.

The new mill project, designed to produce 420,000 t/year of stainless steel and nickel alloy products, was completed via a consortium consisting of Primetals Technologies and CERI Long Products. The scope comprised all electrics and automation. The combination bar and rod mill includes three outlets: a straight bar outlet for the production of bar from 40 mm to 130 mm, a bar-in-coil outlet for bar from 18 mm to 40 mm and a wire rod outlet to produce rods from 5.5 mm to 18 mm in coils. The mill train features a breakdown



Curved section of the Stelmor conveyor for future in-line direct solution treatment (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

mill, induction heating system, roughing and intermediate mill with no-housing stands that feed a cooling bed equipped with abrasive saws, slow bin cooling, bundle-forming stations and in-line bar straightening. The bar-in-coil outlet uses the latest high-speed pouring reels with direct quenching. The rod outlet includes a Morgan No-Twist Mill, Morgan rod reducing/sizing mill, Morgan Stelmor conveyor, vertical pallet coil handling and a high-speed shear system.

The new mill achieves tighter tolerances and improved surface quality, reducing the amount of peeling after pickling. For the production of martensitic grade bars, the line includes a rapid transfer system to the slow cooling bins. The bar-in-coil outlet is designed to perform in-line quenching of austenitic and ferritic stainless products, decreasing the subsequent annealing effort. Furthermore, the line equipment is design to accommodate an in-line solution for the direct treatment of wire rod products in the future.

Primetals Technologies

ASIA – INDIA

SAIL orders additional hot-blast stove for IISCO Steel Plant

Steel Authority of India Limited (SAIL) has awarded Primetals Technologies the order to design, supply and install a new hot-blast stove for blast furnace No. 5 of the IISCO steel plant at Burnpur, Asansol city, West Bengal.

The addition of this fourth stove will enable IISCO to repair the existing stoves without impacting plant production or efficiency. Implementation is scheduled to take place 17 months from the date of contract signing. Upon completion, the IISCO steel plant will benefit from the operational advantages of utilizing four stoves.

Primetals Technologies will provide the design, engineering, manufacturing and construction of the new stove shell. To accommodate the fourth stove, the hotblast mains will be extended. The stable refractory design of the "mushroom dome" has been developed for longer equipment lifetime and the vertical ceramic burner will provide efficient mixing and combustion. The supply will also include high-grade refractories, expansion joints,



Contract signing ceremony for the supply of the new hot-blast stove (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

hydraulic systems and valves along with the hot-blast main extension and associated support and access structures. Primetals Technologies

JSP orders blast furnace gas injection system

Jindal Steel and Power (JSP) has placed an order with Primetals Technologies for the engineering of a new hydrogen-bearing syn-gas injection system and site advisory services during the installation and commissioning phase.



Blast furnace No. 1 at Jindal Steel and Power, Angul, India, will receive a new gas injection system (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

The new system will be added to blast furnace No. 1 at the plant in Angul. The blast furnace was originally designed, installed, and commissioned by Primetals Technologies in 2017. By replacing part of the traditional carbonaceous fuels with hydrogen, JSP will reduce the CO₂ emissions from the blast furnace. The new gas injection system will utilize surplus syn-gas generated from the coal gasification plant at the site and as a result reduce the carbon fuel rate. In addition to improving the green credentials of the blast furnace, the operating costs will reduce, lowering the cost per t of hot metal. The order scope also includes the integration of the new system into the existing Primetals Technologies Level 2 automation solution.

Primetals Technologies

ASIA – JAPAN

Kobe Steel awards FAC for plate finishing mill

Primetals Technologies has recently received the final acceptance certificate (FAC) for a plate finishing mill at Kobe Steel's plant in Kakogawa, ordered in 2021.

For this project, Primetals Technologies supplied core mechanical equipment, auxiliary and ancillary technologies, and provided on-site supervision for construction work and implementation. Primetals Technologies managed to deliver and implement the mill on schedule although the project started while supply chains and many other processes were still heavily affected by restrictions and constrains related to the Covid-19 pandemic. The new plant finishing mill processes plates with thicknesses from 4.5 to 360 mm and widths from 1,000 to 4,500 mm. It replaces equipment that had been in operation since 1972.



Primetals Technologies

The new plate finishing mill at Kobe Steel's Kakogawa Works (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

ASIA – TAIWAN

Gloria Materials Technologies produces first heat with new EAF

Gloria Materials Technologies Corp. (GMTC) recently produced the first heat with its new 60 t electric arc furnace supplied by Inteco. This marked an important milestone for GMTC's new special steelmaking complex.

Specialty alloy producer Gloria Material Technology Corp., headquartered in the

Liouying industrial zone, Tainan, owns melting, forging, rolling, heat treating and finishing processes. The Inteco range of supply for the new state-of-the-art complex includes the 60-t EAF, a secondary metallurgical complex (LF, VD/VOD, AOD) and expanded casting facilities.

The casting area features conventional ingot production with a teeming car and a

complete advanced teeming system. Additionally, the complex boasts the Inteco segment caster capable of producing ingots with diameters of up to 1,200 mm. The start-up of the entire steel mill and its gradual ramp-up to full capacity are expected to occur by the end of this year.

INTECO

ASIA – THAILAND

Siam Yamato Steel to use AI model-based energy management solution

Siam Yamato Steel is going to partner with the SMS group's Brazilian subsidiary, Vetta, to implement the Viridis Performance energy management solution at its production facilities in the Rayong province.

Siam Yamato Steel has two hot-rolled structural steel mills operating in the Ray-

ong province, with a total production capacity of 1.1 million t/year. The Viridis Suite, which includes Viridis Performance, uses advanced AI models to analyze large quantities of real-time data, optimizing the production process, and reducing energy consumption without compromising production capacity. Innovative dashboards, custom-designed for Siam Yamato Steel, will display real-time data against reference targets, enabling operators to promptly respond to any deviations with specific instructions tailored to various production contexts.

SMS group

ASIA – CHINA

Drawer bar precision sizing unit installed for the first time in China

Shandong Shouguang Juneng Special Steel is the first steel producer in China to benefit from Danieli's Drawer technology in the production of SBQ.

As part of Shouguang's 600,000 t/year special steel bar mill, the bar precision sizing unit is installed in-line, immediately after the finishing stands. The mill produces high quality 16-80 mm diameter bars such as alloy structural steels, bearing steels, spring steels and more for industrial applications. The drawer is based on Danieli's patented 4-roll technology and combines high reduction and sizing of the bar with four roll modules in sequence, so that the spread of the rolled product is "zero". SBQ bars processed by the drawer comply with 1/8 EN10060 standards. By operating the Danieli Drawer, Juneng Special Steel is able to respond flexibly and efficiently to small batch production and frequent specification changes.

Danieli

MIDDLE EAST – LIBYA

New steel joint venture Tosyalı-SULB to build integrated iron and steel works

Turkey's global steel producer Tosyalı and Libya United Steel Company for Iron and Steel Industry (SULB) have signed an agreement to establish a joint venture. As a part of the project, the world's largest DRI plants, with a total capacity of 8.1 million t/year will be built. With this agreement, the two companies established a new company named Tosyalı-SULB in Benghazi. The project includes a series of investments that will contribute to the development of the local industry. The DRI plants to be built will use Midrex Flexi DRI technology, which can be operated using hydrogen. Investments will commence immediately for the first phase of the integrated iron and steel complex, which will have a capacity of 2.7 million t/year.

Tosyalı / SULB

Libyan Iron and Steel Company to invest in a new DRI plant

Libyan Iron and Steel Company (LISCO) has signed a memorandum of understanding with Danieli about the construction of a direct reduction plant.

The new Energiron DRI will be designed to produce 2 million t/year of DRI and hot-briquetted iron (HBI) to be used by LISCO and sold to Italian steelmakers based on an off-take agreement.

The Energiron DRI technology is a joint development by Tenova and Danieli. Hybrid-ready by design, the plants can use natural gas, coke oven gas and/or hydrogen as reduction agents. Standard Energiron plants have carbon-capture units, taking CO_2 from the process and making it available for other applications to further reduce the overall plant carbon emissions and provide an additional revenue stream for the plant operations.

Danieli

MIDDLE EAST – EMIRATES

Emirates Steel Arkan to test electrical process gas heaters for DRI production

Emirates Steel Arkan and Danieli have signed a memorandum of understanding about the testing of a pilot electrical process gas heater.

Emirates Steel Arkan operates two low-emission minimills for quality long products supplied by Danieli, featuring Energiron DRI technology and Hytemp pneumatic charging for hot DRI up to 600°C into the EAF. With a view to further reducing its carbon footprint reduction, Emirates Steel Arkan is studying the possibility of installing an electrical process gas heater at the DRI plant, making use of renewable energy.

"The MoU with Danieli outlines a collaborative project to test a pilot electrical process gas heater at our direct reduction plant No. 1. This technology aims to enhance efficiency and sustainability in our production processes," said Saeed Alghafri, CEO of Emirates Steel Arkan.

Danieli

COMMERCIAL DRI PRODUCTION

Million-tonne hydrogen-based DRI plant

Technology suppliers Sinosteel E&T and Tenova have successfully completed the performance test for the Energiron direct reduction plant at the Baosteel Zhanjiang site in China. The sustainable hydrogen-based plant demonstrated the nominal production of DRI, reducing CO₂ emissions and marking a significant step in the green steel industry.

Inosteel Engineering & Technology Co., Ltd., a leading industrial technology and engineering service provider offering low-carbon metallurgy full lifecycle solutions, and Tenova, a leading developer and provider of sustainable solutions for the green transition of the metals industry, have recently agreed on the successful completion of the performance test for Baosteel Zhanjiang Iron & Steel Co., Ltd.'s new hydrogen-based 1,000,000 tonnes per year Energiron direct reduction plant. The plant, designed by Tenova using Energiron, the innovative DRI technology jointly developed by Tenova and Danieli, and completed with the engineering by Sinosteel, is installed in the Zhanjiang Economic and Technological Zone, Guangdong Province.

Production milestone achieved

During the performance test, the plant achieved a milestone production of a total of 21,620 tonnes of direct reduced iron, after 168 hours of continuous full-load production, with a metallization rate of more than 94% and using a 70% hydrogen-based reducing gas.

The Energiron solution is a very flexible direct reduction technology for virgin metallic unit production in terms of makeup gas utilization, and is highly sustainable as it is designed to maximize reduction of CO_2 emissions. The plant installed at Baosteel, a Baowu Group company, has the flexibility to use different reducing gases, like hydrogen (H₂), natural gas (NG), and coke oven gas (COG), in any combination or proportion, using the same Energiron Zero Reformer (ZR) scheme.

The full plant capacity is 1,000,000 tonnes per year, making it the largest and first-of-its-kind hydrogen-based DRI facility in China. It has been additionally designed to capture CO₂ that can be sold



The DR plant at Baosteel Zhanjiang, China, achieved a production milestone during the performance test (Picture: Tenova)

commercially, further reducing the plant's overall CO₂ emissions and providing an added revenue stream for the plant operations.

"The successful operation of the Baosteel Zhanjiang million-tonne hydrogen-based shaft furnace stands as a pivotal initiative in Baowu's efforts to promote low-carbon production. Thanks to this project, Baosteel is proceeding towards its path of reducing carbon emissions, paving a new way for green steel production.", stated Liang Lisheng, Assistant General Manager of Baosteel Zhanjiang Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., and Director of the Ironmaking Plant.

"Congratulations to Baosteel Zhanjiang on the successful completion of the 168hour performance test of the million-tonne hydrogen-based shaft furnace. We are grateful to Baosteel for their support and pay tribute to the relentless efforts of the team. Building on this significant achievement, we will continue to dedicate our technology and engineering expertise to advancing the steel industry towards carbon neutrality goals.", stated Hua Guanglin, Executive Deputy Managing Director of Sinosteel E&T and General Manager of Sinosteel MECC.

"We are really satisfied with this project which confirms the great collaboration among all parties that participated in this achievement. Thanks to our Energiron technology we have provided Baosteel with the first direct reduction iron production line integrating hydrogen, natural gas, and coke oven gas for industrial production", declared Stefano Maggiolino, President and CEO at Tenova HYL, the company center in direct reduction technology.

Tenova

DEMONSTRATION PLANT

Advanced process technology for climatefriendly hot metal production

Korean steel company POSCO and Primetals Technologies sign cooperation agreement for a direct reduction demonstration plant. The HyREX technology comprises a hydrogen-based direct reduction process with direct sinter feed in combination with downstream electric smelting furnace (ESF) used to melt the DRI fines.



Top management representatives from POSCO and Primetals Technologies at the occasion of the cooperation agreement signing ceremony (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

n July 22, 2024, Primetals Technologies and POSCO signed a cooperation agreement to design and implement a HyREX demonstration plant. Based on a memorandum of understanding (MoU) signed in 2022, POSCO and Primetals Technologies are now realizing the plant at POSCO's premises in Pohang, South Korea. A core aim of the plant is to test and verify certain details of the production process while determining the most cost-effective process parameters.

Advancement of the Finex process

HyREX is a new process that combines the FINEX direct reduction process with an electric smelting furnace (ESF) to produce liquid hot metal. POSCO and Primetals Technologies started developing FINEX in 1992. The FINEX process charges iron ore and uses a cascade of fluidized-bed reactors to produce direct-reduced iron (DRI).

While the FINEX process utilized reduction gas from coal gasification, HyREX uses hydrogen as reduction gas. In combination with an ESF, hot direct-reduced iron (hot DRI) is transferred for the final reduction process, melting, carburization, and slag formation, to produce liquid hot metal of similar quality to that stemming from blast furnaces, but with significantly reduced carbon emissions.

Plant overview

The HyREX industrial demonstration plant will consist of the following key units:

- > ore dryer,
- fluidized-bed reactors arranged in a cascade,
- > hot DRI transport system,
- > electric smelting furnace (ESF),
- > dedusting system,
- > metal tapping, and
- > slag granulation.

Designed to replace blast furnace-based hot metal production, HyREX will be fed with sinter feed, eliminating the environmentally intensive sintering process and the need for a coke plant. The HyREX technology is suitable for more than 50% of the world's available iron ore grades.

The global iron and steel industry is targeting a reduction of carbon dioxide emissions, and hydrogen-based direct reduction technologies like the HyREX process will allow steel producers to replace carbon-intensive blast furnaces.

Primetals Technologies

GREEN IRONMAKING

Electric process gas heaters

Kanthal and Danieli announce strategic partnership to develop and industrialize full-scale electric process gas heaters for DRI plants, but also blast furnace operations



Electric process gas heater (Photo: Alleima)

Ileima's division Kanthal has signed a strategic partnership with Danieli, a major global supplier of turnkey plants and equipment for the iron- and steel industry, to jointly develop and scale up Kanthal's electric process gas direct-heating solution, Prothal® DH, to full industrial scale. Kanthal – a world leader in electric industrial heating technology – developed, tested and verified in a pilot scale the Prothal® DH direct electrical-heating solution for high-temperature process gas heating.

Under the Kanthal and Danieli partnership, Prothal® DH will be further developed to full scale, which means up to hundreds of megawatts of electricity, and become a new pillar for the decarbonization of DRI plants and blast furnaces. Prothal® electrical-heating solution will be developed for hydrogen, natural gas, and their combination, thereby also enabling retrofitting of existing plants.

"Even for natural gas based DRI plants, you will achieve more than 30% reduction of CO_2 emissions when you electrify the heating system. This partnership allows

the unlocking of huge potential for a new technology that will drive Energiron DR plants carbon footprint furtherly ahead in the race of green steel," says Marco Lapasin, Vice President Danieli Engineering Centro Metallics.

Once Prothal[®] DH has been installed in Energiron hydrogen-ready DRI plants, fully green DRI production will be feasible. The heating solution will be developed for hydrogen, natural gas and combinations, thereby enabling retrofitting of existing DRI plants. (Energiron is DRI technology jointly developed by Tenova and Danieli.) However, the introduction of Prothal[®] DH technology in the blast furnace operation will reduce CO, emissions also in ironmaking.

The ambition is to have a solution ready for commercialization in 2027.

First electric process gas heater trials at Emirates Steel Arkan

Emirates Steel Arkan and Danieli have signed a memorandum of understanding about the testing of a pilot electric process gas heater. Emirates Steel Arkan operates two integrated minimills featuring Energiron DRI technology and Hytemp pneumatic charging for hot DRI into the EAF. With a view to further reducing its carbon footprint, Emirates Steel Arkan is studying the possibility of installing an electric process gas heater at the DRI plant, making use of renewable energy. "The MoU with Danieli outlines a collaborative project to test a pilot electric process gas heater at our direct reduction plant No. 1. This technology aims to enhance efficiency and sustainability in our production processes," said Saeed Alghafri, CEO of Emirates Steel Arkan.

Alleima / Danieli

By electrifying the heating system, even natural gas-based DRI plants can reduce CO_2 emissions by more than 30%.

Marco Lapasin, Vice President Danieli Engineering Centro Metallics



APPLIED RESEARCH

Potential use of iron ore briquettes in direct reduction plants

Global mining company Vale and direct reduction specialist Midrex Technologies, Inc. have agreed to cooperate in advancing a technical solution for the use of iron ore briquettes in direct reduction plants. Initial test results have shown promising results in using iron ore briquettes in the direct reduction process.



Iron ore briquettes (Picture: Vale)



From left: Eduardo Bartolomeo, CEO of Vale, and KC Woody, President & CEO of Midrex Technologies, Inc. (Picture: Midrex)

xecutives of the two companies met at the Midrex Research & Technology Development Center in Pineville, North Caroline/USA and signed a Technical Cooperation Agreement, united by a common vision for ironmaking decarbonization. The agreement extends the parties' technical cooperation and test work developed over the last year.

Vale's proprietary briquetting technology enables the production of high-quality iron ore agglomerates from the low-temperature process using a technological solution of binders, which gives the final product high mechanical strength. Initial test results have shown promising results in using iron ore briquettes in the direct reduction process. Once the technology has been successfully demonstrated in MIDREX[®] plants, both partners plan to evaluate the creation of a joint venture to exclusively provide briquette technology and facilities to the market.

Alternative to the pelletizing

Currently, most direct reduction plants use iron ore pellets as a feedstock. Vale's briquette production process represents an alternative to the pelletizing process with lower production costs, lower investment intensity, and approximately 80% less CO_2 emission.

Through direct reduction technology, direct reduced iron (DRI) is produced. DRI is a critical feedstock to produce high-quality steel with fewer impurities in electric arc furnaces (EAFs). DRI can also be used in blast furnaces (BFs) to supplement and replace iron ore, reducing the need for coke and carbon emissions.

Direct reduction technology has a lower CO_2 footprint compared to other traditional BF-based ironmaking processes, as it uses natural gas as the reduction agent instead of coke – an input obtained from mineral coal. Using green hydrogen instead of natural gas enables the production of green steel with near-zero GHG emissions.

"This agreement is a recognition by one of the world's leading suppliers of direct reduction technology of the briquette's strong potential to decarbonize the global steel industry," said Vale's CEO Eduardo Bartolomeo. "More than a technical cooperation agreement, it is the start of a partnership that will play a crucial role in scaling briquette technology to several markets."

"We are very excited to be working with Vale to find a cost-effective and environmentally friendly solution for using iron ore fines in DR Plants," KC Woody, Midrex President & CEO, said. "And the ability to convert DRI fines and other waste streams into a saleable product presents an even greater opportunity."

Midrex / Vale

PELLETISATION RESEARCH AND TESTING

Advanced pellet pot testing facility for Tata Steel Nederland

Primetals Technologies will design and supply an advanced pellet pot testing facility. The system will provide fast and reliable pot grate test results for various concentrates and pellet-feed mixtures as well as the determination of technological parameters for Tata Steel's industrial pellet plant.



After signing the contract for the supply of a pellet pot testing facility for Tata Steel R&D Technologies (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

ata Steel Nederland has the ambition to reduce CO₂ emissions by 40 percent by 2030 and to become carbon neutral by 2045. In terms of equipment, the transition will result in a switchover to gas and hydrogen based direct-reduced iron technology along with an electric arc furnace based steelmaking plant.

The implementation of the new ironmaking and steelmaking plants means that Tata Steel Nederland will operate partly with new types of raw materials, while dealing with higher requirements on pellet qualities. As a result, the new state-of-theart pellet pot testing facility will play a key role both, in ensuring optimal raw material mixes for the industrial pelletizing plant and in optimizing the parameters for the induration process.

Tata Steel Nederland has chosen Primetals Technologies' pot pellet testing solution for its pilot plant. Primetals Technologies will design, supply, and implement the equipment for Tata Steel R&D

Facility for grate testing, simulation and plant design

The pellet pot testing facility functions essentially like a miniature pelletizing plant, all the while measuring and assessing the ore quality, production conditions, production requirements, and emissions. Much like the real process, the pellet pot assesses the agglomeration, drying and firing of green pellets, and the cooling of the fired pellets. These tests simulate the actual conditions for pellet production that can be applied at scale. [1]

along with a comprehensive electrical and automation solution. Startup of the new facility is scheduled for mid-2025.

Primetals Technologies has been operating an innovative pellet pot in Leoben, Austria, since 2014 [1]. With the pellet pot testing facility in IJmuiden, Primetals Technologies will take this concept to the next level in terms of capacity, autonomous operation, and special features, which will be designed to replicate the configuration of Tata Steel IJmuiden's industrial pelletizing plant.

"This is one of Tata Steel R&D's largest investments in years," said Vincent Ritman, director of Tata Steel R&D. "In working with Primetals Technologies, we are bringing in a reliable and knowledgeable partner who will help us to make the connection between the pellet plant and the future direct reduction plant possible. The installation can produce high-quality and uniform pellets on a large scale, 65 kilograms, for the current pellet research programmme."

The pellet pot concept enables fast and comprehensive testing of various concentrates and pellet-feed mixtures as well as detailed analysis and determination of optimal temperature profiles tailored to Tata Steel Nederland's pellet quality targets. Primetals Technologies will design Tata Steel Nederland's pellet pot to handle up to six pot grate tests per day and 500 tests annually. The pellet testing facility also features a system for off-gas analysis, which will generate valuable insights on emission levels.

Primetals Technologies

B. Hiebl, F. Penz, L. Petzold: Iron Ore and Pellet Testing. In: Metals Magazine, issue 13 (2024)

GMH Gruppe: We keep the world moving



6 pages, English

This brochure summarizes the portfolio of steel products supplied by GMH Gruppe. The entire production is based on the EAF scrap melting route and includes products as wide ranging as rolled steel bar, bright steel, steering system components, special profiles, forgings, seamless rolled rings, crankshafts and castings.

GMH Gruppe – Georgsmarienhütte Holding GmbH Neue Hüttenstraße 1, 49124 Georgsmarienhütte, Germany www.gmh-gruppe.de

Pesmel: Material FlowHow



24 pages, English

A customer magazine published by Pesmel, designer and supplier of automated material flow solutions in industrial handling, packing, storing and logistics. Solutions for the metals industry include high-bay storage racking, automated coil packaging, and a wide range of warehousing solutions.

Pesmel Oy P.O. Box 14, 61801 Kauhajoki, Finland Phone: +358 20 7009 600, pesmel@pesmel.com

MIDREX: 2023 World Direct Reduction Statistics



16 pages, English

Global direct reduced iron (DRI) production in 2023 was 135.7 million tons, up by 6.5% from the previous record of 127.4 million tons set in 2022. In the last five years, worldwide DRI output has grown by almost 27.6 million tons, or approximately 25.6%. World Steel Dynamics audits the data collection and preparation processes used by Midrex.

Midrex Technologies, Inc. 3735 Glen Lake Drive, Suite 400, Charlotte, NC 28208 USA Phone: +1 704 373 1600, info@midrex.com

Heine + Beisswenger: Get to the future with our materials, services and ideas



6 pages, English

A brochure outlining the range of products and services provided by steel and metals trader Heine + Beisswenger. The products and value-adding services include machining, product development, material management, digital logistics and a wide spectrum of materials, including a green product line with a reduced carbon footprint.

Heine + Beisswenger Stiftung + Co. KG Höhenstraße 22, 70736 Fellbach, Germany Phone: +49 711 5854-0, info@heine-beisswenger.de

Vollmer: The experts for strip thickness and shape



16 pages, English

This detailed brochure sets out the range of contact-free and tactile technologies and systems supplied by Vollmer for alloy-independent strip thickness and shape measurement, and roll geometry measurement during grinding. The system range also includes tactile thickness measurement systems for plastic films.

Friedrich Vollmer Feinmessgerätebau GmbH Verbandsstraße 60 b, 58093 Hagen, Germany, Germany Phone: +49 2334 507-0, contact@vollmergmbh.de

HYBRIT: Fossil-free steel production ready for industrialisation



24 pages, English / Swedish

After six years of research the HYBRIT initiative provides facts and milestones of the project. Besides the processing of iron ore pellets with hydrogen the bro-

chure highlights the new sponge iron product with unique properties, the characteristics of the iron ore pellets, melting of the sponge iron, hydrogen production and storage.

Hybrit Development AB

Box 70359, 107 24 Stockholm, Sweden Phone: +46 76 110 46 76, fossilfree@ssab.com

PROOF OF TECHNOLOGY

HYBRIT process completes pilot phase

Six years of research paves the way for fossil-free iron and steel production on an industrial scale



Iron ore pellet (left) and Hydrogen reduced sponge iron from HYBRIT's pilot plant (Photo: SSAB)



So far, more than 5,000 tonnes of hydrogen-reduced iron have been produced at HYBRIT's pilot plant in Luleå, Sweden (Photo: SSAB)

he HYBRIT initiative now presents the results of six years of research in a final report to the Swedish Energy Agency. The report shows that direct reduced iron produced with the HYBRIT process has superior characteristics compared to iron produced with fossil fuels. HYBRIT has applied for and received several patents based on the successful results, and the project is now continuing in the next phase where the process is to be implemented on an industrial scale.

The project is the first in the world to demonstrate that the fossil-free value chain – from iron ore to steel – works on a semi-industrial scale. So far, more than 5,000 tonnes of hydrogen-reduced iron have been produced at HYBRIT's pilot plant in Luleå. Customers such as Volvo Group, Epiroc, Peab and many more are already using the fossil-free steel in vehicles, heavy machinery, buildings and consumer products, and interest in the technology is high.

"I am incredibly proud of everything HYBRIT has achieved since its launch in 2016. Thanks to the successful results of the pilot project, we are well on our way to fundamentally changing the iron and steel industry. At SSAB, we are now investing heavily to convert the entire Nordic production system to fossil-free steel production and have already started delivering fossil-free steel to customers on a smaller scale," says Martin Pei, Chief Technology Officer at SSAB and Chairman of the Board of Hybrit Development AB.

Results from six years of research prove fossil-free process

The research results now presented in a final report to the Swedish Energy Agency span from 2018 to 2024, with a focus on scaling up technical solutions from the laboratory to industrial scale, developing an industrial process practice and achieving an integrated value chain for hydrogen-based iron and steelmaking. Examples of results from the pilot phase are:

- > the development of a new hydrogen-based technology for efficient fossil-free iron and steel production with 0.0 tonnes of CO₂ emissions per tonne of steel,
- > the development of a new fossil-free iron product (sponge iron) that has significantly better properties than iron reduced with fossil gases such as natural gas,
- > the successful long-term operation of alkaline electrolysers for the production and storage of hydrogen, and
- the development of an efficient process practice for melting fossil-free sponge iron into crude steel in an electric arc furnace.

"The focus of HYBRIT's technical development has been to build up expertise and create technical conditions for the implementation of a fossil-free process in a fullscale production. We are very pleased that we as a team have been able to deliver successful results that have met or exceeded the set project goals. The knowledge and experience we have developed during the project will now be focused on continuing the process development, primarily to support the owners' industrialisation projects," says Ulf Spolander, General Manager of Hybrit Development AB.

Project moving into the next phase

The results from the pilot phase pave the way for implementing the HYBRIT process on an industrial scale. Hybrit Development AB will continue to conduct research and development to support the industrialisation of the technology together with the owner companies, including delivering solutions to LKAB's planned demonstration plant in Gällivare. The pilot project for storing fossil-free hydrogen in Svartöberget in Luleå will continue until 2026.

"It has been a groundbreaking journey in a short period of time. The results from the pilot phase show that the process works and that we are ready for the next stage, where the demonstration plant that LKAB plans to build in Gällivare will be the first step towards industrial production of sponge iron. Our high-quality iron ore combined with good access to fossil-free energy provides unique conditions for establishing a competitive value chain for future fossil-free iron and steel



Martin Pei, Chief Technology Officer at SSAB and Chairman of the Board of Hybrit Development AB (Photo: SSAB)

production," says Jenny Greberg, Vice President Technology at LKAB and board member of Hybrit Development AB.

"It is very gratifying to see the positive results of our targeted collaboration, partnership is a recipe for success. The next step is to scale up to an industrial scale where fossil-free electricity and hydrogen enables the transition to a future where it is possible for everyone to transport, produce and live fossil-free," says Andreas Regnell, Head of Strategic Development at Vattenfall and board member of Hybrit Development AB.

"The path towards net-zero emissions in industry requires investment in innovative and technology-shifting solutions. This is where The Industrial Leap plays an important role. The ambition is that the knowledge from the various initiatives will spread and accelerate the industry's transition," says Klara Helstad, Head of the Sustainable Industry Unit at the Swedish Energy Agency.

The HYBRIT project has been awarded funding by the EU Innovation Fund and by Industriklivet. It is also part of the European IPCEI project Hy2Use (Hydrogen), which involves a total of 35 projects from 12 countries to support rapid transition and increase the competitiveness of the European industrial sector.

SSAB

Extract of research results from the pilot phase 2018-2024

- Development of a new hydrogen-based technology that enables efficient fossil-free iron and steel production with less than 0.05 tonnes of CO₂ emissions per tonne of steel (scope 1 and 2).
- Development of a new iron product, sponge iron, which has significantly better properties than iron reduced with fossil gases such as natural gas.
- Direct reduction with hydrogen and melting in an electric arc furnace produces 42 kg of biogenic CO₂ per tonne of directly reduced iron, compared to 383 kg of fossil CO₂ per tonne in a conventional natural gas process where the heating of the reduction gas is excluded from the comparison.
- Development of a new fossil-free and competitive industrial process where 175 process modes have been tested to identify the most favourable way to produce iron with hydrogen.
- Successful long-term operation of alkaline electrolysers for hydrogen production and storage. Tests using stored hydrogen in real time against the electricity market show that the variable cost of hydrogen production can be reduced by up to 40 percent.
- Development of an efficient process practice for melting fossil-free sponge iron into crude steel in an electric arc furnace, carried out in collaboration with the Swerim research institute.

ON THE WAY TO ZERO WASTE AND ZERO EMISSIONS

Feralpi's approach to environmentally sustainable steel production

Feralpi Siderurgica in Lonato del Garda (Brescia, Italy) is modernising its long products rolling mill. The company is implementing a "hot charge", i.e. a direct link between the continuous caster and the rolling mills. The hot charging technology is complemented by the welding of the billets before they enter the rolling mill, thus allowing the continuous rolling of a single billet instead of several billets. Besides reduction of CO₂ emissions, the additional benefits of this approach are reduced waste, increased productivity and higher plant utilisation.



The original Feralpi Lonato cold/hot charge system with RHF and rolling mill #1 (Picture: SMS group)

Producing and growing in respect of human beings and the environment – this is the motto of Feralpi's founder, Carlo Pasini, who as early as 1968 laid the foundations of that corporate social responsibility that today still remains at the core of the Group's development strategies. In other words, this means the translation of a vision into an ESG (Environmental, Social, Governance) strategy, that focuses on a gradual reduction in direct and indirect emissions. Feralpi has mapped out an ambitious roadmap with an action plan whose timing and activities are dictated by the 2023-2027 industrial plan, that includes, among its technological pillars: the electrification of processes, the reduction in the use of fossil fuels and waste, and the maximization of circular economy.

Lorenzo Angelini, Marco Taesi, Andrea Landini, Feralpi Siderurgica S.p.A., Lonato del Garda, Italy; Andrea Taurino, Mauro Odorico, Francesco Paternoster, SMS group S.p.A., Tarcento, Italy



The Feralpi Lonato RM#1 layout after modification (Picture: SMS group)

In fact, it is precisely within this path – with particular attention paid to the reduction of direct CO_2 emissions – that new foundations have been laid at Feralpi Siderurgica, in Lonato del Garda (Brescia – Italy), thanks to a long-standing collaboration with the SMS group, one of the most strategic and long-term partners that are able to support the project in Italy. Once modernized, Feralpi's Lonato plant will be one of the most competitive and efficient rolling mills in Europe.

The background

Especially regarding the developments involving the implementation of a "hot charge", namely the direct connection between continuous caster and rolling mills, SMS can boast experience dating back to the early 2000s with the aim of achieving the decarbonization goal in the fight against global warming. The results have led to the adoption of this solution by the first plants in Asia, the Middle East and Europe.

In conventional steel plants, on the other hand, the established practice is to cool down and store cast billets for subsequent reheating and rolling operations. After casting, and when cold, the billets are then charged into a fossil fuel-fired reheating furnace (natural gas or fuel oil) to be reheated, in most cases, from room temperature to rolling temperature.

The new project of Feralpi Lonato envisages a continuous and direct uninterrupted flow of billets from the continuous casting to the rolling area with minimum energy losses and elimination of the gas reheating furnace. The "hot" billets are then fed into a series of induction reheating modules through which the billets undergo homogenization and temperature increase to reach the temperature required for subsequent rolling. Thanks to this solution, direct CO₂ emissions can be completely eliminated by excluding gas combustion as well as reducing the total energy required for reheating. This reduction comes from both the higher average temperature of the billets arriving at the rolling mill and the necessary activation of inductors only when the billet actually passes through, thereby avoiding consumption in the absence of active production. This process is enhanced by welding the billets downstream the reheating area and therefore by rolling a single and continuous billet instead of several separate billets. The additional advantages of this approach are reduced waste, increased productivity and higher plant utilization rates. Furthermore, with a continuous focus on circular economy in the SteelZeroWaste project, even the rolling scale obtained from this production cycle is valued through recovery and reuse strategies, so as to make it sustainable also from a solid emissions point of view. In addition, the absence of reheating with a natural gas furnace significantly reduces the formation of scale itself.

This kind of approach shows how acting on the technological development of plants, is a precondition for making the ecological and energy transition strategy of the Feralpi Group a reality, and is an integral part of an important industrial plan that is synergic with an ESG strategy.

Current situation and modernization goals

The initial configuration of rolling mill #1 at Feralpi Lonato was modern in terms of the technologies available at the time it was built, namely a plant in which both hot and cold charges could be combined. Over the years that followed, however, Feralpi realized that, due to rising energy and raw material costs, and given the increasing emphasis on reducing CO_2 emissions, the plant required a further phase of technological improvements.



Feralpi Lonato stages 1 and 2 live pictures during production – December 2023: Overhead transfer area (Picture: SMS group)

The previous plant configuration, including various types of conveyors between the continuous caster and the pusher type furnace, where a gas furnace heated the billets through gas combustion, and transfer to the rolling process that followed, required several improvements. Furthermore, with this configuration, the billets had to remain inside the gas furnace for some time to achieve the required reheating curve. In particular, the major factors to be improved concerned the mechanical complexity of the transfer systems, the management complexity, maintenance costs, energy efficiency, metal yield, productivity and reduction of CO₂ emissions.

The modernization of the Lonato plant was started with the ultimate goal of eliminating the reheating furnace, transforming the plant into a direct charge to the rolling mill, hence recovering the residual heat of the casting process. In order to give the rolling mills a boost, a series of SMS Elotherm induction furnaces were added to recover all heat losses, equalize the billet temperature, both in cross and longitudinal sections, while ensuring and delivering the billets to the rolling mill at the correct temperature. An EBROS[®] billet welding line was also added.

The possibility of adding a new VCC[®] line was included in this project for bar

coiling in order to obtain customized coils from 5 to 8 tons, which are able to meet the growing demand for certified products for any construction requirement in global markets.

The project

The Lonato plant of the Ferlapi Group, a leading group in steel manufacturing throughout Europe, was modernized thanks to the technologies of the SMS group, making it one of the most competitive and efficient rolling mills in Europe. The Italian-based steel company produces over 2.5 million tonnes of steel per year, of which over 93% is recycled steel, and is specialized in the production of steel for the construction industry.

Constantly focusing on supporting important aspects, such as circular economy, energy efficiency, innovation and digitization, Feralpi has decided to invest significantly in the Lonato plant, thanks to the close collaboration with the SMS group. The modernization, which is expected to be completed in 2024, is being developed in three stages:

- Hot charge and implementation of induction reheating
- > EBROS[®] billet welding process
- Implementation of the VCC[®] coiling system

Envisaged for the first and second stages are: elimination of the billet reheating furnace in rolling mill #1, installation of a chain transfer and an overhead conveyor, which will be used for "direct" charging of hot billets from the continuous caster into the



Feralpi Lonato stages 1 and 2 live pictures during production – December 2023: induction furnaces area (Picture: SMS group)



Feralpi Lonato stages 1 and 2 live pictures during production – December 2023: EBROS® billet welding area (Picture: SMS group)

rolling line as well as installation of a series of SMS ELOTHERM induction furnaces and of a latest generation EBROS® billet welding machine, which will be used to continuously feed the current rolling mill #1, thereby drastically reducing gas consumption, emissions into the atmosphere and scale with a consequent reduction in environmental impact.

Thanks to the series of induction furnaces, the temperature differences between the billet ends can be equalized, thus ensuring consistent mechanical properties of the rolled stock. The negligible heat losses during transfers between continuous caster and rolling mill can be recovered by keeping the charging conditions of the roughing mill unchanged. More in detail, additional positive aspects of the implemented technology include:

- Reaching a temperature difference of up to 15°C from head to tail and uniform heating between consequent billets, reduced to the minimum
- Easy integration with Level 2 system automation and remote-controlled operations
- > Zero CO₂ and NO_x emissions, given the absence of fuels.

The endless bar rolling system (EBROS[®]) is a system used for welding billets together after reheating in a bar or wire rod rolling line, to produce an endless rolling process without creating material irregularities at the welding joint.

The endlessly rolled product is cut to customer-specified coil or bundle weight after the coiling pit, in the case of wire rod mills, or by the shear downstream the cooling bed for bars, or the VCC® system in round bar mills. The system allows to improve the metallic yield, to increase the hourly production, to eliminate head and tail cropping. Moreover, it is suitable for any layout application in the event of new or existing plants.

The installation of the new VCC[®] line, with two vertical coilers, including a 6-pass MEERdrive[®] finishing block is also powered by rolling mill #1, as well as the controlled cooling line composed of high-efficiency water cooling boxes, conveying elements and auxiliary systems. The Vertical Compact Coil system, named VCC[®], is a high-productivity, cost-efficient system for the production of torsion-free bars that are wound into customized heavy coils of up to 8 tons. This result is possible whenever the VCC[®] is coupled with an endless bar rolling system (EBROS[®]). The system guarantees greater efficiency compared to a "traditional" off-line wire rod coiling operation, offering advantages in terms of material yield, energy saving and huge savings in storage and logistics. In general, after modernization, the Feralpi Group will benefit from a significant reduction in direct CO₂ emissions, supporting circular economy and energy efficiency, along with innovation, research and digitization.

Transition-supporting technology

The advantages resulting from the modification consist in the reduction in CO_2 and NO_x emissions into the atmosphere, savings in gas consumption due to the elimination of the furnace, and an increase in yield. Starting from the continuous caster, the modification has involved the following macro areas:

- Casting roller table area
- Reheating furnace area
- Area between the reheating furnace and the rolling mill

All the upgrading made to the process layout have been designed to avoid heat losses and to achieve a uniform billet temperature of ±15°C between head and tail.

Casting roller table area. In particular, the transport roller table speed has been increased in order to adapt to the new work-

ing conditions. Insulated hoods have been added to the cutting torch area to limit billet temperature loss. The work cycles in the billet collecting area have been revised and modified according to the new values. The addition of the containment hoods together with a revision of the billet transfer cycles have led to significant results in limiting temperature and heat loss on the billets.

Reheating furnace area. The reheating furnace was completely dismantled and a fast chain transfer and an overhead transfer have been positioned in its place, in order to transfer billets from the casting area to the new billet welding line, while ensuring the required rolling mill productivity.

Area between reheating furnace and roll-

ing mill. The EBROS® Billet Welding Line has been added to weld the billet ends and to form an endless billet. With the elimination of the reheating furnace, induction furnaces have been installed on the billet welding line to bring the billet to the correct rolling temperature, as well as to equalize the temperature between core and surface and head and tail.

Particular attention has been paid to the cycle times of individual units to minimize the transit time of each billet from the continuous caster roller table to stand #1 of the rolling mill.



Feralpi Lonato before upgrade (Picture: SMS group)

Conclusions

The metals industry is on the verge of historic transformation. Currently, the production of steel, aluminium and copper accounts for around 10% of global CO₂ emissions. However, unlike other industrial sectors, the metals industry is in a favourable position, as major technologies reducing greenhouse gas emissions are ready for implementation. This means that everyone involved in these industries has a huge leverage against climate change in their hands. That's why #turningmetalsgreen – together with DRIVE – is certainly the SMS group's most important strategic topic for the coming years.

SMS group has made it their mission to create a sustainable, carbon-neutral metals industry supplying the technology to produce and recycle all major metals. This gives the plant supplier a key role in the transformation towards a green metals industry. Their metallurgical know-how and engineering skills, combined with digital expertise and plant technology consulting, enable the company and partners to forge a greener metals industry as well as make fully circular use of metals.

The green transformation of the steel industry is a marathon, not a sprint. Flagship projects in Europe will prove that cli-





mate-neutral steel production is possible. However, due to the long investment cycles for metallurgical plants, a large part of future CO_2 savings will have to come from the conversion of existing mills. In this case, there is no one-size-fits-all 'best' option. That is why SMS group have tailor-made solutions for any customer scenario, that take into account local conditions such as iron ore quality, energy infrastructure and existing equipment, as well as local policies, rules, and regulations. All three major decarbonisation routes have the potential to achieve climate neutrality by introducing innovative integrated process solutions in new (greenfield) or existing (brownfield) steel plants and by putting in place additional infrastructure for the use of fossil-free energy sources.

Feralpi group makes sustainability a key element in their vision, mission and strategic foundations, combating climate change. Welcome to our future!

Feralpi Siderurgica S.p.A., SMS group S.p.A.

Highspeed version of the ProfileMaster inspection system

The new high speed 2 kHz version use new surface fault detection algorithms and operate with higher resolution. It enables classification of the defects instead of only detection.

Due to the continuous success and the growing demand of surface inspection, Zumbach Electronics has developed the PROFILEMASTER® SPS product family with high-speed versions. The latest generation of high-speed cameras acquires full product contours at a rate of 2000 Hz. This enables to achieve 6 times more contours within a certain length, which enables classification of the defects instead of only detection.

Increased resolution enables to analyse the surface defects and visualize them in better visualisation maps. The maps are created from multiple "unfolded" contour images. Depending on the user's preferences, the surface faults are also shown as single contours or as a 3D model (partial or full view of the profile). New features are summarized as following:

- higher sampling rate up to 2000 per second,
- higher resolution with full area of interest,
- > improved optical path,
- > improved stability in data acquisition,
- > improved fault detection and analysis,
- > better dimension control overall,
- improved fault visualization and 3D modelling.

The new setup design improves the performance of the optical path of the cameras, optics and lasers by a factor of 8, which eliminates the limitation of camera exposure times. The new high-speed setup enables the PROFILEMASTER® SPS product family to work even under harsh light absorbing surface conditions of hot steel products.

Zumbach Electronic AG



Equipped with the latest generation of high-speed cameras the Profilemaster ® High Speed 2kHz version acquires full product contours at a higher sampling rate (Picture: Zumbach Electronic)



Ultra-compact Castrip casting and rolling plant at Shagang Group's plant in Zhangjiagang, Jiangsu Province, China (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

GREEN ULTRA-THIN HOT STRIP

Another three new Castrip lines at Shagang Group commenced operations

Shagang Group together with its equipment and technology suppliers Primetals Technologies and Castrip has installed no less than three additional Castrip lines in one year. This gives Shagang Group the ability to efficiently produce value-added flat steel products that meet the requirements of a wide range of applications that normally use cold-rolled strip.

astrip plants were first installed in the USA and Mexico. After approval of the ultra-compact and energy-efficient technology, Shagang Group introduced Castrip technology to China in 2018 at its plant in Zhangjiagang, Jiangsu Province. Since then, Shagang Group has invested in three further Castrip lines. These new lines were implemented in just 12 months, with the latest becoming operational in June 2024. Shagang Group has already granted the final acceptance certificate (FAC) to Primetals Technologies for the first two lines. In total, Shagang now operates four Castrip lines.

The startup of lines No. 2 and 3 was exceptional in terms of duration and efficiency, thanks to the close and effective collaboration between the project partners, including Primetals Technologies, Shagang Group, and Castrip. Primetals Technologies was responsible for the engineering and supply of core mechanical equipment, technological packages, and automation systems. The entire line is controlled by fully integrated basic (Level 1) and process optimization (Level 2) automation systems, which control all casting and rolling operations.

Reduced energy consumption and lower CO₂ emission levels

Castrip plants are defined by highly flexible ultrathin cast strip (UCS) production at the industry's lowest energy consumption and emissions levels. Two main factors allow for this remarkable achievement – first, there is no need to reheat the strip, and second, Castrip lines produce strip of close to net shape, which lowers the amount of rolling force needed to meet product requirements. Castrip is therefore an attractive alternative for steel producers looking to decarbonize the production process.

An uninterrupted process

During the Castrip casting process, liquid steel from the meltshop passes through two counter-rotating rolls producing a continuously cast steel strip. The ultra-thin cast strip (UCS) product leaving the caster roll nip then enters an area of the plant with a controlled atmosphere, called the "Hot Box". This sealed environment reduces the levels of oxidation and prevents excessive scale formation on the newly formed strip. Thanks to the "Hot Box" process, there is no need to descale the strip.

A Castrip line also consists of a single stand hot-strip mill, which reduces strip thickness by 10 to 55 percent. The hotrolled strip then enters a cooling zone where a controlled decrease in temperature takes place, allowing the strip to meet the desired physical properties. In the next step, the strip is guided towards one of the two coilers, and a rotary drum shear is used to separate the strip, resulting in an uninterrupted process starting from the upstream area and continuing all the way through the Castrip plant.

High hot-strip mill output

Castrip is the ideal solution for steel producers entering the flat steel market, as well as for those looking for additions to their long product portfolio. Castrip also

Key facts of the Shagang Group's Castrip plants

- Hot strip dimensions: 0.7 to 1.9 millimetres thick; 1,345 to 1,680 millimetres wide
- > Line length: 50 meters (from turret to coiler)
- > Diameter of the caster roll: 500 millimeters
- Steel grades: low and medium carbon grades, HSLA, weathering grades, hig carbon (≤ 0.65% C), high-strength grades (<1,500 MPa)</p>
- > Capacity: 500,000 tons per year (per plant)

works especially well for creating and producing special steel grades of various types – producers investing in a Castrip line can relieve their hot-strip mill of demanding thin gauges and, in that way, increase the output of the hot mill.

Castrip steel sheet is used, for example, in the construction, purlins, steel framing, steel decking, and racking/storage industries, as well as in lightweighting items for the agriculture sector, automotive parts, and the welded tube industry. Ultra-thin cast strip (UCS) and hot-rolled coils are used as a direct replacement for cold-rolled products and can also be coldrolled as thin as 0.25 millimetres to expand product ranges.

Primetals Technologies

Efficient and high-quality flat steel production with innovative twin-roll casting and rolling

The Castrip[®] process is a revolutionary method for producing flat rolled carbon and silicon-steel sheets at very thin thicknesses. Castrip technology allows steel makers to produce thin flat rolled products in significantly fewer process stages, saving money on both initial investment and operating costs. By casting steel close to its final dimensions, enormous savings in time, energy and CO₂ emissions can be realized.

The twin-roll casting technology utilizes two water-cooled copper rolls rotating in opposite directions. A refractory nozzle, positioned between the rolls, feeds the gap with liquid steel. Side dams, attached at both ends of the rolls, confine the liquid steel. As the rolls contact the liquid steel, solidification begins and progresses as the rolls move downwards. Two separate steel shells form on each roll and merge into a single sheet at the point where the rolls meet. This steel sheet then passes through pinch rolls and a hot rolling stand, where it is reduced to the required thickness, typically between 0.8 and 2.0mm. The hot rolled sheet then enters a cooling zone, where it undergoes a controlled cooling to attain the desired mechanical properties. Next, the sheet is coiled in one of the two coilers, and a rotary shear cuts the sheet, resulting in a continuous process from the upstream area to the Castrip plant. Primetals Technologies has partnered with Castrip LLC, now possessing full capabilities and competencies to offer and innovate on all aspects of the Castrip process.

Primetals Technologies



ROBOTICS PURPOSE

Next breakthrough in steelmaking safety

Robotics systems can introduce considerable advantages in areas where innovation has not been considered until now. The integration of the latest technologies in robotics, vision systems, and artificial intelligence helps in designing new systems, further enhancing operator safety and productivity in the harshest areas of the steel production process.



Sampling robot at the ladle furnace (Picture: Polytec S.p.A.)

igital transformation is reaching its peak, impacting not only industry but also society and human relationships. Steelworks are being integrated with new and smart production technologies that promote easy collaboration among all the components of the production chain. In many areas of today's steel works, the implementation of human-robot cooperation is more difficult compared to other industrial sectors, due to adverse environmental conditions. High temperatures, dust, emissions of hot off-gases and steam, very variable light conditions, the presence of toxic and/or aggressive substances, and huge dimensions of machinery and workpieces represent obstacles for the application of traditional robotic cells.

How can we upgrade existing plants? How can we invest in the operator's safety? How can we prevent accidents? The answer to these questions is human-robot collaboration.

The Italian company Polytec stands out as a leading supplier of 4.0 automation and as a trendsetter for technology in the steel industry. The future-oriented approach and solutions address the needs of safety, productivity, and quality. By providing a customized program of robotization and digitalization, based on an assessment approach, that includes automation and industrial systems, tailor-made robotics solutions, and IIoT - AI solutions, Polytec creates added value for businesses, revolutionizing the steelmaking processes while establishing a new philosophy that combines human and machine intelligence. This new resource for smart management leads to lean production and a

steel industry that is not only attractive to future generations but also safer. A new paradigm: from operator to supervisor.

New approach

Polytec's approach to the integration of technologies into processes begins with a comprehensive feasibility study. Utilizing 3D spatial data acquisition, the company thoroughly evaluates production processes to make informed, suitable choices tailored to the customers' specific needs. All environmental conditions and plant operations are then recreated inside Polytec's workshop, and this detailed simulation allows the engineering and assembly of all solutions beforehand, to ensure optimal fine-tuning of the systems.

Polytec's constant research for peak performance always leads to new technologies that can increase safety and traceability and reducing the risks of mistakes in the production phases, all while minimizing the manpower needed in dangerous areas.

Man-free red zone

The thorough knowledge of the steel production process, and the multidisciplinary know-how, enable Polytec to play a key role towards Steel Industry 5.0. Robotics is already being applied in the steel industry to replace human operators in cumbersome or repetitive operations, and the latest evolution of robotics aims at establishing more active human-robot cooperation to combine the abilities of both operators and robots by overcoming their limitations. Within the paradigm of "human-robot collaboration", human operators are mostly devoted to tasks requiring sensitivity, advanced sensing, and reasoning capabilities to react to unplanned situations, while robots exploit their ability to face harsher or potentially harmful tasks with no risks and high precision. Such a paradigm requires that robots and operators safely share the same workplaces, tools, and fixtures. This is the only way to redefine the role of the worker: robots can carry out heavy and repetitive tasks that could be a waste of potential for the worker, and the operators can use their reasoning capabilities to become supervisors. Polytec aims exactly at making this paradigm the future of steelmaking.

Temperature and sampling robots

Molten steel sampling and temperature measurement in the melting and refining furnaces have been lacking the latest technological advancements up until now. This environment, being the harshest in the whole industry, has historically been difficult to integrate with industrial robotics, due to the possibility of them not being compatible with such an environment.

The use of PolySAMPLE, Polytec's automatic temperature measurement and sampling robot for the EAF and refining area, allows flexible integration in any EAF configuration. Capable of moving with high speed and precision, PolySAMPLE can also load and discard cartridges automatically (an operation that, typically, is performed manually by the operators on traditional manipulators) and manage multiple tools for added functions to the process.

Moreover, PolySAMPLE also allows monitoring of the EAF through a specific tool equipped with a series of cameras, co-developed with and patented by Tenova, that allows a full 360° view of the inside shell and refractory. This operation is crucial to foresee any possible damage and prevent catastrophic incidents.

EBT lancing and cleaning robot at the EAF

Among the various tasks in the melt shop that pose safety hazards, EBT cleaning procedures warrant special attention. Polytec's automatic robot for EBT/SPOUT lancing and cleaning on EAF, PolyEBT, provides a solution to the prevention of these great risks. In particular, the system consists of a heavy industrial robot, insulated with a stainless-steel cover, and protected by temperature control. It performs several critical functions: EBT opening with an



Multitool robot for caster operations (Picture: Polytec S.p.A.)

oxygen lance, EBT cleaning with an oxygen lance, and removal of obstructions with a ram lance.

Multitool for caster operations

PolyCAST is the revolutionary multitool system by Polytec that automates the casting process between the ladle and the tundish in the continuous casting machine (CCM). Custom-built to meet the exact requirements of the customer, PolyCAST can be controlled by one or two 6-axis robots, depending on the number of tasks and the cycle times needed.

The system consists of a robotic cell that includes a series of tools designed to perform different tasks. Thanks to advanced technology and human machine interfaces, operators can control the casting process in its entirety, from ladle shroud manipulation to nozzle oxygen opening, steel temperature sampling, powder and artificial slag distribution in the tundish, and more, while never being required to access the casting area during its critical stages. Equipped with 3D vision, the robotic system is capable of precisely identifying the nozzle position even in the harshest conditions, while the operator supervises the operations from a safe remote-control room, avoiding the risk of carrying out the operation manually close to molten steel.

The new thermal lance ignition system for EBT and caster robots is a groundbreaking component that has been designed by Polytec to enhance thermal lance ignition and is available for Polytec robotics systems dedicated to the melt shop. The system allows for improved safety and reliability of processes by separating the two phases of the ignition process: thermal lance heating and oxygen ignition. The system consists of an inductive preheating device that heats the cartridge mounted on the top of the lance in a few seconds through electricity. The temperature then becomes high enough for oxygen ignition to start, and the ignition stays high for several seconds thanks to a coal mixture inserted inside the cartridge.

This system allows precise, safe, and controlled positioning of the lance through the robotic arm, before the oxygen flow is opened. Traditional methods require cartridges filled with specific powder blends for ignition, reducing reliability and involving risks of danger during handling. Moreover, Polytec's thermal lance provides automatic remote ignition of the oxygen lance, making the system suitable for robotics applications where safety and reliability are crucial aspects.

The result of these solutions is a safer, more efficient, and more reliable steel production process. Here are the advantages of adopting such a solution in your steelmaking processes: operator safety improvement and operational accuracy; exposure reduction to aggressive and dangerous environments (e.g., high temperatures, loud noises, the risk of inhaling harmful substances, etc.); operator's direct intervention minimization; productivity and quality improvements.

Polytec S.p.A.

Production process from a bird's eye view

The Central Operation Cockpit (COC) enables single-operator control of multiple plant sections. It reduces need for manual intervention in the production process, which results in increased productivity, more stable production, and reproducible and high end-product quality. First reference of COC is implemented at thyssenkrupp Steel's Duisburg hot strip mill No. 1.

Primetals Technologies has developed a highly innovative operational system, the Central Operation Cockpit (COC), that allows for controlling a whole plant from one single point. The operator is supported by numerous intelligent and AI-backed assistants to get a full-fledged bird's-eye view of the entire production process.

thyssenkrupp Steel has recently taken an important step toward an autonomous plant, by tasking Primetals Technologies with the implementation of a COC at its hot strip mill No. 1 in Duisburg. During the first project phase, which lasted until the end of March 2024, thyssenkrupp Steel and Primetals Technologies designed an operational concept for the COC system, tailored to thyssenkrupp Steel's current and future needs. The project has now entered Phase 2, the implementation of the system, and this phase is scheduled to be completed by the beginning of 2025.

Controlling multiple plant sections

Steel producers currently look at solutions for reducing production-related manual interventions to become more productive and increase product quality. At the same time, an increased number of automation systems may result in a more demanding and complex monitoring process. To address and overcome this problem, Primetals Technologies has developed the COC.

With this new concept, a single operator can control multiple plant sections via a highly intuitive interface. A large display wall provides all the necessary information and can instantly switch between any of the numerous cameras deployed at the mill. This is especially helpful if any of the numerous assistant systems detects a potential issue that requires urgent attention, or if user-defined events take place. The COC is equipped with an intuitive configuration tool, and it is easy and convenient for steel producers to extend and modify the cockpit according to any changing needs. As a result, there is no risk of information overflow.

Highly customizable display wall

The intuitive and operator-friendly interface is backed by the intelligent video management system SynX Supervision developed by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries in close collaboration with Primetals Technologies. The display wall is highly customizable: the operator can, for example, dedicate screens to specific assistant systems or areas of the plant.

The COC unites a wide variety of digital assistant systems. Together, they ensure that the operators have all the information they need to operate the plant efficiently. As an example, the Ski Assistant – developed by Primetals Technologies – is designed to alert operators of skis that emerge during production. Seamless integration into the COC enables the operator to act swiftly on insights delivered by the assistant systems.

Ready for climate-neutral steel by 2045

thyssenkrupp Steel employs 26,000 people and has a production capacity of about 11 million tons of crude steel annually. The leading German steel producer has set itself a goal to reduce CO_2 emissions by more than 30 percent by 2030, and to produce climate-neutral steel by 2045. The strategy includes Scope 1 and 2 emissions, which means not just direct but also indirect emissions from purchased energy.

Primetals Technologies



The Central Operation Cockpit (COC) from Primetals Technologies is a ground-breaking concept that enables one single operator to run a whole plant (Picture: Primetals Technologies)



Representatives from thyssenkrupp Steel and Primetals Technologies at the occasion of contract signing for the COC project, from left: Viktor Schlecht, Jens Setter, Niklas Petrasch, Jürgen Fischer, Martin Kerschensteiner, Alexandar Reljic, Pavel Adamyanets (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

MODERNIZATION

Newly implemented cooling unit enables production of high-strength plate

The MUPLPIC technology offers an 'in-line' plate cooling system capable of reaching the desired cooling rate and temperature drops necessary for plates of various product dimensions. It enables the rolling mill to increase product quality and expand pipe-grade product portfolio.

Recently, Primetals Technologies signed the final acceptance certificate (FAC) with a steel producer in India following the successful installation and commissioning of a new Multi-Purpose Interrupted Cooling (MULPIC) system for a plate Steckel mill line. The 12-meter long MULPIC line has replaced an existing laminar cooling system to achieve higher cooling rates. This advancement has expanded the mill's product range to include higher grades used for pipeline applications, making them suitable for the most demanding markets, such as the oil and gas industry.

Improvements in product quality

The MULPIC technology is an in-line and integrated plate cooling system that is offered as a complete mechatronics package, combining the mechanical equipment with smart process control technology. The system comprises high precision valves with large flow range. It also features high water nozzle density and actuators with advanced flow control valves as well as crown and edge masking control functions. The MULPIC technology has the capability for both accelerated cooling and direct quench cooling across a wide range of product thicknesses. This ensures superior cooling performance and maintains uniform, controlled temperatures



Advanced plate cooling technology MULPIC (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

along the length and width of the plate, resulting in improved flatness and uniform mechanical properties. This, in turn, leading to improved product quality.

Expanded product offering

The upgrade of the existing laminar cooling system with MULPIC technology enabled the plate Steckel mill to achieve higher flow density and cooling rates. This cooling upgrade allowed the plate mill to process higher-strength steel grades such as X70, accommodating plate thicknesses between 10 and 30 millimetres and widths of up to 4,500 millimetres with excellent temperature and flatness uniformity. This advanced cooling methodology rapidly removed heat, providing metallurgists with increased flexibility when designing new alloys for entering new markets. Additionally, it reduces operating costs through lean alloying.

Each of the two cooling banks measures six metres in length and consists of six top and six bottom headers. The height of each header can be adjusted between 500 and 1200 mm to ensure ultra-precise cooling of every single plate. The MULPIC system was also designed to optimize the mill's overall carbon emissions.

Primetals Technologies

Multi-Purpose Interrupted Cooling technology MULPIC

Installed at the exit section of a hot strip plant a multi-purpose interrupted cooling unit enables the mill to achieve advanced material characteristics. Compared to a laminar cooling system, this technology provides higher cooling rates. Thus, it expands the mill's product range to include value-added grades used for pipeline applications, making them suitable for the most demanding markets, such as the oil and gas industry.

THYSSENKRUPP MATERIALS PROCESSING EUROPE TO EXPAND CAPACITIES

thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe is making largescale investments at its steel and aluminium service center in Stuttgart, focusing on capacity expansion and digitalization.

The project includes the installation of a new slitting line and a packaging line and building a new 2,000 square meter warehouse. Construction work and preparations for the installation of the new slitting and packaging systems began in August. The new slitting line, supplied by Tilgert, will increase the total capacity to 350,000 t/year and provide a comprehensive processing portfolio in the thickness range from 0.2 to 5.0 mm. It is expected to be operational by September 2025. In addition to conventional rolled steel, electrical steel strip can also be processed. In order to meet the expanded production capacities in the packaging area as well, a new high-performance packaging line from the Italian company Promec will be installed in spring 2025.

In addition to the implementation of new machines, the digital networking of the site represents a further important part of the investment. By using new technologies, such as fully automated digital setup and production process monitoring or the knife-assembly robot, the company expects to speed up and better coordinate individual production steps. To this end, the subsidiary thyssenkrupp Materials IoT has set up a central digital infrastructure that coordinates all process steps from the supply chain to the plant.

I thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe / Tilgert / Promec

ZEKELMAN INDUSTRIES EXPANDS TUBE AND PIPE PRODUCTION CAPACITY

Zekelman Industries, one of the largest independent steel tube manufacturers in North America, has increased its production capacity with four high-speed tube mills supplied by Fives.

The OTO tube mills from Fives are capable of producing tubular products at a speed of 275 m/min. The mills process tube and pipe from 18 mm to 130 mm in diameter for a wide range of applications, from conduit to solar panels and construction, in both the U.S. and Mexico.

"Our goal was to increase the overall efficiency of our plant in Rochelle, Illinois/USA, to achieve the fastest possible production in the shortest possible time, as well as to reduce manual intervention to almost zero. Our long-standing relationship with Fives led us to choose their high-speed OTO tube mill technology with fully integrated automation to reach our goal," says John Chatterton, Group Technical President at Zekelman Industries.



Göcke GmbH & Co. KG Siemensstr. 1, D-48683 Ahaus Telefon +49 (0) 25 61/93 30-0 Telefax +49 (0) 25 61/93 30-93 www.goecke.com info@goecke.com

Fives

SIEMENS LAUNCHES CONTROL CABINETS MADE FROM GREEN STEEL

Through its subsidiary Alpha Verteilertechnik, Siemens Smart Infrastructure has added a new industrial control cabinet series to its line of sustainable electrical products.

The newly launched control cabinet series, SIVACON 8MF1, is made with 100% scrap metal sourced from reputable suppliers in Europe and manufactured using wind power. Besides conventional control cabinets, customers globally can now purchase the new product. The production process for these control cabinets cuts CO_2 emissions significantly, compared to conventional steel, typically produced in a blast furnace using iron ore and coal. This reduction translates into savings of 308 kg



of CO₂ per enclosure unit. The products have the same technical properties and functionality as cabinets produced with conventional steel.

Siemens

Control cabinets made of scrap steel produced with renewable energy from wind power (Picture: Siemens)

KLÖCKNER & CO REPORTS SOLID BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

Klöckner & Co continued its solid business development in the second quarter of 2024 and significantly increased shipments by 11.5% compared to the prior-year quarter. A strong and once again significantly positive cash flow from operating activities is anticipated in the current fiscal year, however, likely below previous year's level.

In the first half of 2024, shipments increased by 8.1% to 2.3 million t. The increase is primarily attributable to the acquisitions in Mexico and the U.S. completed in the second half of 2023. With 3.5 billion euros, against 3.6 billion euros in the first half of 2023, sales dropped slightly by

2.6% due to lower prices. Despite a persistently challenging macroeconomic environment and a significant steel price correction, Klöckner & Co generated solid EBITDA before material special effects of 42 million euros in the second quarter of 2024 (Q2 2023: 65 million euros).

In March 2024, Klöckner & Co successfully completed the disposal of parts of its European distribution business. The net loss from discontinued operations amounted to 5 million euros in Q2 2024 and 29 million euros in the first half of 2024, compared to 35 million euros in the equivalent previous year's period.

For the second quarter of 2024, Klöckner & Co generated a significantly positive cash flow from operating activities in the amount of 61 million euros. For the first six months of fiscal year 2024, it was 18 million euros. The year-to-date demand has been weaker than originally anticipated, especially in Europe. In light of these developments, Klöckner & Co now expects a slight increase in shipments for fiscal year 2024.

With the acquisition of Amerinox Processing by the U.S. subsidiary Kloeckner Metals Corporation, Klöckner & Co has further strengthened its leading position in North America.

Klöckner & Co

THYSSENKRUPP MATERIALS PROCESSING OPENS SERVICE CENTER IN TEXAS

thyssenkrupp Materials Services has opened its fourth steel service center in the USA. The new location in Sinton, Texas, will be part of the network of the U.S. unit thyssenkrupp Materials North America.

The new service center is located on the premises of Steel Dynamics, Inc. "The logistically favorable location – including direct rail and port access – in Sinton allows us to bridge the gap to markets that

were dependent on distant suppliers. We are expanding our geographic reach in high-growth markets with a high demand for steel," says Steve McGee, Chief Operating Officer of thyssenkrupp Steel Services. In addition to an almost 15,000 m² building, the investment by thyssenkrupp Materials Services also includes new state of the art slitting and cut-to-length lines.

Due to its geographic location, the Sinton site is an important strategic addition to the three existing steel service centers in Richburg, South Carolina; Woodstock, Alabama; and Detroit, Michigan. The steel service center uses wind and solar power as well as electric forklifts to deliver on the company's corporate commitment to reduce carbon emissions. The site has adequate space for several future expansions. The new plant commenced operations in April 2024, and employs 15 dedicated employees.

I thyssenkrupp Materials Processing

SSAB AND NORDEC AGREE ON DELIVERIES OF FOSSIL-FREE STEEL

SSAB and Nordec have agreed on deliveries of fossil-free steel, marking an important step towards an efficient supply chain for fossil-free steel. SSAB aims to deliver fossil-free steel to the market in 2026.

Under the collaboration, SSAB will initially supply small quantities of fossil-free steel for the first pilot project. In the future, quantities will increase as production ramps up. Nordec Group has long experience in the design, manufacture and installation of frame structures, façades and bridges. "As a leading supplier of steel frame structures in the Nordic countries, it is extremely important for Nordec that investments related to fossil-free steelmaking proceed resolutely. Cooperation with SSAB contributes greatly to our green transition strategy and in helping us to reach our emission reduction targets," says Nordec Group's CEO Kalle Luoto.

SSAB / Nordec



Signing of the collaboration agreement on fossil-free steel (Picture: SSAB)

VOESTALPINE SECURES ORDERS FOR TRUCK MANUFACTURERS AND EXPANDS US CAPACITIES

The Metal Forming Division of voestalpine has signed long-term contracts with two global truck manufacturers for the North American market. For this, the company is expanding its production capacity at its existing site in Indiana/ USA. voestalpine is expanding its existing site in Jeffersonville, Indiana, by around 15,000 square meters of production space in order to ensure the necessary production capacity for the manufacture of high-quality structural components for Class 6, 7, and 8 trucks. Production capacity will be doubled to 80,000 t, with production scheduled to start in 2026. In addition to the new hall, the investment also includes the purchase of new equipment and will create new jobs.

I voestalpine

TATA STEEL UK CONTINUES INVESTMENT PROGRAMME AT CORBY

Major investment activity is going on at Tata Steel's tubemaking works in Corby as part of a site-wide development programme: A new tube mill will replace old tubemaking equipment, and one of the warehouses will be regenerated with the revenue from the sale of redundant land.

The new 'combination' tube mill, designed and built by Italian engineering company Mair Research, replaces two older machines. Installation of the parts will be by the British company, Rapid Response Solutions, with the original equipment manufacturer, Mair, also onsite to oversee the construction and commissioning.

Most recently, Tata Steel announced the sale of a redundant part of the site. The sale of the old West Works land will now fund the regeneration and development of one of the warehouses on the East Works into a modern complex of offices, stores and engineering workshops, and upgrade one of the tubes finishing lines. The end use of the sold plot will be a fully-serviced campus-style logistics hub.



Parts of the new combination mill arriving at Tata Steel's Corby site (Picture: Tata Steel)

Tata Steel / Mair Research / Rapid Response Solutions

ARCELORMITTAL EUROPE FLAT PRODUCTS AND KNAUF INTERFER ENTER INTO PARTNERSHIP

Flat Products and Knauf Interfer are jointly driving forward the sustainability goals set and agree to supply Knauf Interfer with CO₂-reduced input material.

Knauf Interfer forms a central interface between steel manufacturers and customers, both through its steel service centers and through its own forming blanks and cold rolling activities. CO₂ savings are achieved through steel with the XCarb[®] label and through the sale of XCarb[®] Green Steel Certificates. The "XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced" product uses at least 75 % recycled scrap, which is melted in an electric arc furnace using renewable energy. Thanks to the close partnership between the two companies, Knauf Interfer will soon be using the "XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced" product in series production in several customer projects and pass the CO₂ savings achieved on to its customers.

ArcelorMittal / Knauf Interfer



Jochen Grünewald from ArcelorMittal and Domenico Marino from Knauf Interfer shaking hands over the new partnership. (Picture: ArcelorMittal)

UNPRECEDENTED GROWTH

Automatic tube mill for the solar industry boosts productivity and flexibility

Lock Joint Tube entrusted Fives to supply a completely automatic tube mill to expand its capacity and meet the growing demand for renewable energy.



Automatic packaging system of the new OTO tube mill (Photo: Fives)

ock Joint Tube, a leading US steel tube manufacturer, is doubling production at its plant in Temple, Texas to provide solar tubes to key customers who are investing in the solar energy sector. Fives supplied a new OTO tube mill, equipped with the latest-generation technology that ensures the best performance for a wide range of applications.

The global expansion of renewable energy is expected to increase by more than 440 gigawatts in 2023 – the largest increase in history, according to the International Energy Agency. Solar energy accounts for two-thirds of this year's projected increase in global renewable energy capacity.

"Prior to the installation of the new tube mill, we could only produce small tubes for mechanical and structural applications. We saw a soaring demand from our customers supplying support structures for solar trackers and invested in new technology. The OTO tube mill is fully automated from the entry line to packaging and flexible enough to produce tubes for all types of applications: solar, mechanical, or structur-

With the new OTO tube mill, we are doubling our original capacity with a single operator on the line.

Mark Richner, Temple Plant Manager at Lock Joint Tube

al," says Michael Donnelly, Corporate Project Manager at Lock Joint Tube.

The tube mill doubled the production capacity up to 4,000 tons per month. It was fully operational in spring 2023 and has produced 3,000 tubes per day in both octagonal and square shapes.

Advanced automation

The automation is deeply integrated with the mechanics to achieve advanced and cost-effective results. "Automation was our top priority because we wanted to increase safety, reduce heavy work, and speed up production. With the new OTO tube mill, we are doubling our original capacity with a single operator on the line. These exceptional results were only possible because of Fives' advanced technologies and our successful cooperation," says Mark Richner, Temple Plant Manager at Lock Joint Tube.

Increased productivity is ensured by Robopack, a fully automated packaging system developed by Fives. The system at Lock Joint Tube consists of a complex configuration, where three robots work synchronized to handle special tube lengths up to 15 m. It offers greater flexibility and quality standards while providing consistent and safe operation.

"The Robopack with three robotic arms is one of the main innovations of this project. Its modular design makes it possible to easily adapt the packaging solution to production needs. For short tube lengths, one or two robots can be on standby, which reduces energy consumption," adds Roberto Chiminelli, Application Engineering Manager at Fives OTO, a subsidiary of the Fives Group specialized in tube mill technology.

Fives' partnership with Lock Joint Tube demonstrates the industry's commitment to setting high standards around the world.

Fives – Steel & Glass Division

New recycled and renewably produced route now available from Poland

In a recent project, the limits have been pushed further and a new route has been opened to a wider range of ArcelorMittal's XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced sections available for the Polish market

Poland has been one of the founding markets for ArcelorMittal's Steligence® approach, a holistic construction proposal that considers a building as a whole, breaking down barriers between apparently competing aspects such as flexibility, economics, sustainability and creativity. Steligence® foster solutions for a project from its very beginning, with the right material at the right place, in a way that also encourages the lowest carbon footprint. XCarb® recycled and renewably produced, made from recycled scrap with 100% renewably produced electricity, complements the Steligence® approach.

In a recent project, the limits have been pushed further and a new route has been opened to a wider range of XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced sections available for the Polish market.

The story started at the end of 2023, when a Polish customer got in contact – through the Steligence® team at ArcelorMittal – with the Dabrowa Gornicza mill to buy small UPN sections from the medium mill in XCarb® recycled and renewably produced, a product not previously available from this mill. The decision was quick, to offer this innovative solution and produce XCarb® recycled and renewably produced UPN220 in S235 grade. This innovation required unusual supply chain and material processing from the mill side and collaboration between ArcelorMittal mills in Warsaw and Dabrowa.

The UPNs were used to construct internal staircases and balconies around a building, and the most important topic was that they contributed to reduce the whole carbon footprint of the construction, together with a high volume of XCarb® recycled and renewably produced beams used for the structure, in a range of sizes and qualities that have been available worldwide since the launch of ArcelorMittal's XCarb® initiative, more than three years ago.

After this first order, the new route is now fully operational and allows the delivery of low carbon-emissions steel from the Dabrowa Gornicza mill.

Wire rod is also available in XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced from mills in Poland

Traditionally, ArcelorMittal produces the wire rod in Poland through the Basic Oxygen Furnace (BOF) process in Sosnowiec. But being pushed by the market needs, the team found a creative way to satisfy customers' requirements, by proposing wire rods with lower CO_2 , produced out of billets coming from the steel plant of Warsaw and further rolled in Sosnowiec. By this route, the final CO_2 of the products was four times lower compared with the traditional route.

For steel processors and distributors, wire rod is a semi-finished product used to manufacture a wide range of final products (e.g., nails, mesh panels, springs, ropes, beat wire and fibres). Offering XCarb® recycled and renewably produced wire rod opens up a low carbon-emissions produc-



UPN sections in XCarb® recycled and renewably produced are being installed in the balconies of the CD PROJEKT RED's new building in Warsaw (Photo: ArcelorMittal)

tion route for all customers of ArcelorMittal, with a wide range of applications.

The first order for wire rod in XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced (in LC Standard, grade SAE1015, dia. 5,5 mm) was booked for production in May 2024. XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced billets have been ordered from Arce-lorMittal Warszawa, enabling the rolling of wire rod in Sosnowiec in XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced quality.

Most recently a new contract has been negotiated for XCarb® recycled and renewably produced wire rod from Sosnowiec, rolled from billets produced in Warsaw: 150 tonnes of wire rod LC Standard, grade SAE1006, diameter 5,5 mm, will be produced in the coming weeks.

ArcelorMittal

XCarb® recycled and renewably produced steel products from ArcelorMittal

XCarb® recycled and renewably produced steel aims to reduce the carbon footprint of construction projects. Produced with high levels of scrap and using only renewably produced electricity from recent solar and wind power sources (guaranteed through the European Guarantee of Origin – or GoO – system), XCarb[®] recycled and renewably produced steel has a global warming potential (GWP) that is far below the traditional steel production in Poland.

INDUSTRIAL COLLABORATION

Strip steel floating offshore wind platforms

A Wales-centred industrial collaboration, led by Swansea-based Marine Power Systems, is developing innovative floating offshore wind structures. Low-CO₂ steels from Tata Steel's Port Talbot site shall be used to build the platforms and strengthen local supply chains. The project has been awarded nearly £1 million of innovation funding.



PelaFlex floating platform seen from above (Photo: Marine Power Systems)

he Launchpad project is a collaboration between Marine Power Systems (MPS), Tata Steel UK, Swansea University, Associated British Ports and leading engineering and fabrication company, Ledwood Engineering. The funding from Innovate UK, the UK's Innovation Agency, is to further develop and optimise PelaFlex, Marine Power System's unique and flexible floating offshore wind platform, for applications in the Celtic Sea. The project also aims to ensure that the material sourcing, fabrication, manufacture, and product deployment is maximised through local supply chains.

Graham Foster, MPS Chief Technology Officer commented: "We are confident that through this project we will be able to optimise our platform design to increase the amount of local, low CO_2 steel used for each platform from around 10% to over 50% - that could be as much as 50,000 tonnes of steel each year, based on ongoing supply into Celtic Sea floating wind projects." Specifically, the project will optimise the structural efficiency of MPS's floating offshore wind platform, PelaFlex, paying particular attention to the challenging environment in the Celtic Sea whilst minimising both the cost of materials and deployment. That includes the use of strip steel manufactured in Port Talbot, the use of components fabricated by local suppliers and the assembly and roll out using existing ports in the southwest Wales.

Swansea University will provide design input by applying the latest developments in structural design modelling, and Ledwood, based in Pembrokeshire, will provide feedback that will help maximise the extent to which fabrication can be supported from local suppliers. Input from Associated British Ports and the Port of Milford Haven will ensure that the platform can be assembled and deployed from those locations whilst minimising the investment required to do so.

The UK Government, supported by the current 4.5GW licensing round for floating offshore wind in the Celtic Sea, has committed to delivering 5GW of floating offshore wind by 2050. The Labour Party Manifesto 2024 states that to achieve clean power by 2030, they would "Pioneer floating offshore wind, by fast-tracking at least 5 GW of capacity."

Tata Steel UK

Floating platform technology PelaFlex

High system stability, low overall mass and zero tilt maximises energy yields, allows for simple installation using standard vessels and increases operation and maintenance weather windows. Multiple launch options and shallow draft support a distributed port model for faster deployment and reduces the need for specific port requirements.

STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL

SUPPLIER FOR THE INTERNATIONAL STEEL INDUSTRY FROM A TO Z

01	Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials	16	Furnace and energy technology
02	Raw material pretreatment	17	Refractory technology
03	Iron making	18	Machinery and plant engineering
04	Steelmaking	19	Transport and storage technique
05	Continuous casting	20	Electrical engineering and automation
06	Near net shape casting	21	Measuring and testing technique
07	Hot rolling	22	Materials testing
08	Forging, extrusion	23	Analysis and laboratory equipment
09	Powder metallurgy	24	Environmental protection and disposal
10	Cold rolling	25	Occupational safety and ergonomics
11	Surface treatment	26	Other products
12	Production of bright steel and wire	27	Consulting, planning and services
13	Production of tubes/pipes	28	Steel in civil engineering
14	Sheet metal processing	30	Service concerning steel materials
15	Steel products		





CHOOSE SUCCESS! INTERESTED?

Then get in touch with Katrin Küchler. Tel. +49 211 1591-146 · steelsuppliers@dvs-media.info



THE WHOLE WORLD OF MANUFACTURERS AND SUPPLIERS AT A GLANCE!



PRICING EXAMPLE:

- 1 Keyword
- 4 STEEL + TECHNOLOGY issues:
 - 4/2024 1/2025
 - 2/2025
 - 3/2025
- EUR 250 only *

(* ex VAT)



02 Raw material pretreatment

02.01 Ore dressing

740 Mixers/core sand mixers



Maschinenfabrik Gustav Eirich GmbH & Co KG Walldürner Str. 50 74736 Hardheim, Germany ☎ +49 6283 51-0 ♣ +49 6283 51-325 E-Mail: eirich@eirich.de Internet: www.eirich.de

03 Iron making

03.01 Blast furnaces

1150 Heat recovery systems



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

03.02 Direct reduction plants

1160 Direct reduction plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04 Steelmaking

1668 Equipment for steelmaking plants

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA 2 +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

1699 Steel mill equipment



DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de

04.04 Electric steel plant

Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

1875 Electric arc ladle furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 歳 +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.07 Secondary metallurgy

2028 Equipment for chemical heating



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

2030 Argon purging equipment



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☎ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

tenova

LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.07 Secondary metallurgy

2080 Ladle metallurgical plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 歳 +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

2110 Secondary metallurgical plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

2120 Steel degassing plants



 LOI Thermprocess GmbH

 Schifferstraße 80

 47059 Duisburg, Germany

 ☎ +49 203 80398-900

 歳 +49 203 80398-901

 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

 Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

2130 Steel desulfurization plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

2140 T+P lance equipment



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.09 Components

2150 Deslagging machines



DANGO & DIENENTHAL BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

2180 Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

2182 Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☎ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

2230 Charging machines (trough and tongs)

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany 2 +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

2270 Injection plants for argon



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☞ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

04.09 Components

2440 Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☎ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

04.09 Components

2490 Coal dust injection lances



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☞ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

2530 Lance robots/-manipulators



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☎ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.09 Components

2600 Oxygen lance equipment



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☎ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

2655 Fuses (multifunction) for burners



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☞ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

2660 Special safety oxygen hose reels



BEDA-Oxygentechnik GmbH An der Pönt 59 40885 Ratingen, Germany ☎ +49 2102 9109-0 E-Mail: info@BEDA-com Internet: www.BEDA.com

07 Hot rolling

07.10 Components

4430 Decoilers and rewinders



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

08 Forging, extrusion

08.03 Components

5150 Forging manipulators



DANGO & DIENENTHAL BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH Hornstr. 19 45964 Gladbeck, Germany ☎ +49 2043 9738-0 ♣ +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de

5155 Forging manipulators, rail-mounted



DANGO & DIENENTHAL BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH Hornstr. 19 45964 Gladbeck, Germany ☎ +49 2043 9738-0 ♣ +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de

5160 Forging robots

₽

DANGO & DIENENTHAL BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH Hornstr. 19 45964 Gladbeck, Germany ☎ +49 2043 9738-0 ♣ +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de

5180 Transport manipulators

DANGO & DIENENTHAL BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

10 Cold rolling

10.01 Cold rolling mills

5490 Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH Spangenbergstr. 20 49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany ☞ +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de
10.04 Annealing lines

5670 Annealing lines



 LOI Thermprocess GmbH

 Schifferstraße 80

 47059 Duisburg, Germany

 ☎ +49 203 80398-900

 ♣ +49 203 80398-901

 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

 Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

11 Surface treatment

11.04 Surface treatment plants

6270 Strip edge trimming



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH Spangenbergstr. 20 49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany ☞ +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

11.04 Surface treatment plants

6280 Strip processing and finishing lines



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH Spangenbergstr. 20 49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany ☎ +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

11.05 Aluminizing, tin plating, galvanizing

6630 Hot dip galvanizing lines



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

13 Production of tubes/pipes

13.04 Finishing lines for tubes

7520 Tube bending machines

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

7544 Tube straightening machines



DANGO & DIENENTHAL BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ☎ +49 271 401-0 E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

14 Sheet metal processing

- 14.03 Welding technology
- 8120 Strip welding machines



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

14.03 Welding technology

8205 Laser welding machines



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8210 Laser beam welding machines



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8220 MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8257 Rolling seam resistance welding equipment



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

14.03 Welding technology

8330 Welding machines, general



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8360 Welding accessories, general



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8380 Butt welding machines, electric



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8400 Resistance welding equipment



GUILD International 7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA ☎ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

16 Furnace and energy technology

10170 Furnace optimization (conversion to low NOx combustion)



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH Dornierstr. 14 71272 Renningen, Germany ☎ +49 7159 1632-0 ♣ +49 7159 2738 E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

10190 Rational use of energy



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH Dornierstr. 14 71272 Renningen, Germany ☎ +49 7159 1632-0 ♣ +49 7159 2738 E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

16.02 Forging furnaces

10230 Forging furnaces



16.03 Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces

10260 Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10270 Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.05 Top-hat furnaces

10310 Top-hat furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 爲 +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.08 Heating furnaces and heat treatment plants

10408 Continuous furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10410 Co-step furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10430 Bogie hearth furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10460 Chamber furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☞ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.08 Heating furnaces and heat treatment plants

10510 Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces



 LOI Thermprocess GmbH

 Schifferstraße 80

 47059 Duisburg, Germany

 ☎ +49 203 80398-900

 ☎ +49 203 80398-901

 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

 Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10540 Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10560 Heat treatment plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10562 Heat treatment furnaces (continuous and discontinuous)



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com 10570 Heat treatment furnaces for batch operation, open heated



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.09 Bath furnaces

10580 Aluminum melting furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.13 Components

10890 Natural gas burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH Dornierstr. 14 71272 Renningen, Germany ☎ +49 7159 1632-0 ♣ +49 7159 2738 E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

11010 Regenerative burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH Dornierstr. 14 71272 Renningen, Germany ☎ +49 7159 1632-0 ♣ +49 7159 2738 E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

11020 Recuperative burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH Dornierstr. 14 71272 Renningen, Germany ☎ +49 7159 1632-0 ♣ +49 7159 2738 E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

16.13 Components

11070 Radiant tube burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH Dornierstr. 14 71272 Renningen, Germany ☎ +49 7159 1632-0 ♣ +49 7159 2738 E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

18 Machinery and plant engineering

12210 Plant engineering, general



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☞ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

18.10 Power and work machines

13160 Vacuum pumps



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany ☎ +49 203 80398-900 ♣ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

21 Measuring and testing technique

16488 Multichannel measuring systems



POWERED BY PEOPLE

IMS Messsysteme GmbH Germany Postfach: 100352, 42568 Heiligenhaus ☎ +49 2056 975-0 ♣ +49 2056 975-140 E-Mail: info@ims-gmbh.de Internet: www.ims-gmbh.de

21.02 Measurement of physical properties

16608 Strip thickness control (AGC)



POLYTEC GmbH Polytec-Platz 1-7 76337 Waldbronn, Germany ☎ +49 7243 604-0 ➡ +49 7243 69944 E-Mail: info@polytec.de Internet: www.polytec.de

16612 Strip flatness measurement



POWERED BY PEOPLE

21.02 Measurement of physical properties

16652 Dressing degree and mass flow measuring systems



POLYTEC GmbH Polytec-Platz 1-7 76337 Waldbronn, Germany ☎ +49 7243 604-0 ♣ +49 7243 69944 E-Mail: info@polytec.de Internet: www.polytec.de

16660 Thickness measuring systems and devices



POWERED BY PEOPLE

 IMS Messsysteme GmbH

 Germany

 Postfach: 100352, 42568 Heiligenhaus

 ☎ +49 2056 975-0

 ♣ +49 2056 975-140

 E-Mail: info@ims-gmbh.de

 Internet: www.ims-gmbh.de

21.02 Measurement of physical properties

16830 Speed measuring devices



POLYTEC GmbH

Polytec-Platz 1-7 76337 Waldbronn, Germany ☎ +49 7243 604-0 ♣ +49 7243 69944 E-Mail: info@polytec.de Internet: www.polytec.de

16892 Force measuring systems



POWERED BY PEOPLE

IMS Messsysteme GmbH Germany Postfach: 100352, 42568 Heiligenhaus ☎ +49 2056 975-0 ♣ +49 2056 975-140 E-Mail: info@ims-gmbh.de Internet: www.ims-gmbh.de

21.02 Measurement of physical properties

16910 Length measuring devices for tubes



 POLYTEC GmbH

 Polytec-Platz 1-7

 76337 Waldbronn, Germany

 ☎ +49 7243 604-0

 ♣ +49 7243 69944

 E-Mail: info@polytec.de

 Internet: www.polytec.de

16950 Length and speed measuring systems (optical)



POLYTEC GmbH Polytec-Platz 1-7 76337 Waldbronn, Germany **a** +49 7243 604-0 ₼ +49 7243 69944 E-Mail: info@polytec.de Internet: www.polytec.de

16960 Laser speed and length measuring systems



POLYTEC GmbH Polytec-Platz 1-7 76337 Waldbronn, Germany +49 7243 604-0 ₼ +49 7243 69944 E-Mail: info@polytec.de Internet: www.polytec.de

21.02 Measurement of physical properties

17300 Rolling mill measuring systems



IMS Messsysteme GmbH Germanv Postfach: 100352, 42568 Heiligenhaus ☎ +49 2056 975-0 ₼ +49 2056 975-140 E-Mail: info@ims-gmbh.de Internet: www.ims-gmbh.de

21.03 Quality management

17380 Measuring instruments for quality management



POWERED BY PEOPLE

IMS Messsysteme GmbH Germany Postfach: 100352, 42568 Heiligenhaus ☎ +49 2056 975-0 ₼ +49 2056 975-140 E-Mail: info@ims-gmbh.de Internet: www.ims-gmbh.de

17409 Surface inspection systems



POWERED BY PEOPLE

IMS Messsysteme GmbH Germany Postfach: 100352, 42568 Heiligenhaus ☎ +49 2056 975-0 - +49 2056 975-140 E-Mail: info@ims-gmbh.de Internet: www.ims-gmbh.de

24 **Environmental protection** and disposal

24.01 Dedusting and gas cleaning

18360 Exhaust gas cooling systems



LOI Thermprocess GmbH Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany **a** +49 203 80398-900 ₼ +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

18400 Treatment of dusts from steel mills and foundries



Maschinenfabrik Gustav Eirich GmbH & Co KG Walldürner Str. 50 74736 Hardheim, Germany ☎ +49 6283 51-0 ₼ +49 6283 51-325 E-Mail: eirich@eirich.de Internet: www.eirich.de



List of Products

Raw materials, auxiliary 01 materials and operating materials

01.01. Ores

- 10 Chrome ore
- 20 Iron ores
- 30 Ores
- 40
- Manganese ore
- 50 Steel mill ores

01.02. Coal, coke

- 60 Lignite coke 62 Injection coal 65 Foundry coke 67 Coal/coke conveyor 70 Coke 80 Coke breeze Coke breeze, dry 90 100 Petroleum coke 110 Hard coal, anthracite 01.03. Scrap Scrap metal 120 01.04. Sponge iron 128 Sponge iron 130 Sponge iron 01.05. Metals and alloys 140 Cermix metal Chromium metal 150 160 Cobalt 170 Deoxidation alloys 180 Iron granules 190 Iron powder 200 Ferrobor 210 Ferrochrome Ferromanganese 220 230 Ferromolybdenum 240 Ferronickel 250 Ferroniobium 260 Ferro-niobium carbide 270 Ferroniob powder 280 Ferrophosphorus 290 Ferro-selenium 300 Ferrosilicon 310 Ferro-silicon-magnesium 315 Ferro-silicon-manganese 320 Ferrotitanium 330 Ferrovanadium 340 Ferrotungsten 350 Ferrozinc 380 Alloys 385 Magnesium alloys 390 Manganese metal 400 Metals and alloys 410 Metal powder 420 Molybdenum
 - 430 Molybdenum oxide
 - Non-ferrous metals 435
 - 440 Nickel

450 460 470 475 480 500 510 520 530 540 550 560 570 572 610 01.06. 580 590 600	Nickel-based alloys Nickel niobium Niobium, metals and alloys Pure iron Silicon carbide Silicon and silicon alloys Special metals Special alloys Tantalum Titanium and titanium alloys Vanadium metal Vanadium pentoxide Master alloys Tungsten Tungsten granules for C and S analysis Alloying additions Additives and fluxes Carburizing agent Fluorspar Lime and limestone
612	Slag conditioner
616	Olivine
618	Raw bauxite
	_
01.07.	Gases
620	Acetylene
625	Argon
630	Gases, technical
640	Carbonic acid
650	Oxygen
660	Protective gas
670	Nitrogen
675	Hydrogen
01.08.	Lubricants
680	Coating powder
690	Lubricants
01.09.	Composite materials
678	Bimetal for saws
01.10.	Water
691	River water/additional water
01.11. 695 698	Other Glass granules Titanium dioxide for hearth protection / repair
02	Raw material pretreatment
700	Engineering and technical assistance
703	Engineering and project management

02.01. Ore dressing

- 710 Ore and aggregate processing plants 720
 - Crushing plants
- 730 Grinding and mixing plants 740 Mixers/core sand mixers

750	Screens
760	Screens and screening plants
02.02.	Coal preparation
770	Coal preparation plants
780	Coal grinding plants
02.03.	Coal burden preparation
790	Coal burden preparation
02.04.	Pelletizing plants
795	Ore preparation plants
797	Conveying plants for pellets
800	Pelletizing plants
810	Pelletizing plants with ore preparation plants
02.05.	Sintering plants
820	Sintering plants
822	Sinter hot material conveyors
826	Grate bars for sinter plants
02.06.	Briquetting plants
830	Briquetting plants
840	Briquetting of coal and coke
850	Compacting plants
02.07. 858 859 860 870 890 900 910 920 950	Coke plants Emission control in coking plants, charging and discharging Heat-recovery coking plants Coke plants, general Coke crushing and screening plants Coke ovens Coke oven operating machines Coke oven gas treatment plants Coke ramming and extruding machines Heat exchangers
02.08.	Scrap processing plants
968	Coil magnets
970	Lifting magnets
980	Magnetic drums
990	Packing presses
999	Scrap drying plants
1000	Scrap mills, licker-ins
1010	Scrap shears
1015	Scrap shear blades
1017 1020 1021 1022 1030	Scrap magnets Shredder plants Safety equipment for electric load lifting magnets Separation magnets Chip crusher
02.09. 1041	Other equipment Equipment for granulation of sludges and dusts
1050	Ferroalloying plants
1058	Lime burning plants

1070 Roasting plants

Lime slaking plants

1060

03 Iron making

- 1080 Engineering and technical assistance
- 1090 Pig iron production plants
- 1100 Smelter reduction plants

03.01. Blast furnaces

- 1105 Energy recovery
- 1107 Expansion turbine
- 1110 Blast furnaces
- 1120 Blast furnace linings
- 1123 Blast furnace hearth protection/repair
- 1125 Blast furnace channel lining
- 1130 Blast furnace hot blast stoves
- 1140 Ceramic burners for hot blast stoves
- 1145 Shaft melting furnaces
- 1150 Heat recovery systems
- 1152 Hot blast stoves

03.02. Direct reduction plants

- 1160 Direct reduction plants1170 Direct reduction plants with coal as reducing agent
- 1172 DRI hot material conveyor
- 1174 Fine ore reduction with coal or gas

03.03. Cupola furnaces

- 1180 Hot blast cupola furnaces
- 1190 Cold blast cupola furnaces
- 1195 Shaft furnaces for metallurgical residues

03.04. Components

- 1200 Valves for blast furnace reheaters
- 1205 Fittings for cupola furnaces
- 1207 Copper fittings for cupolas
- 1210 Slide gate maintenance
- 1220 Gassing systems for blast furnaces, cupolas and steel mills
- 1230 Blow mold changing and nozzle block removal carriages
- 1240 boring bar changing devices
- 1250 Nozzle bars
- 1260 Injection plants for carbon
- 1270 Equipment for injecting coal, oil or gas into the blast furnace
- 1280 Equipment for injecting oil or gas into the blast furnace
- 1285 Blast furnace gas expansion turbines
- 1290 Hood manipulators for use on iron channels
- 1295 Hot gas generators for blast furnace and coke gas
- 1300 Hot blast valves
- 1310 Blast furnace blowers
- 1320 Blast furnace stands and shells1330 Blast furnace burdening/also
- burdening carriages
- 1340 Blast furnace probes
- 1350 Coal grinding, drying and injection systems
- 1351 Copper fittings for cupola furnaces1353 Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron,
- engineering and supply
- 1355 Process gas screw compressors
- 1360 Radar level measuring equipment

1390 Pig iron mixers 1400 Pig iron ladle, mixer and transfer cars 1410 Slag molds 1420 Slag ladles Hoses for blast furnace cooling 1425 1430 Special fittings for blast furnace cooling 1432 Copper staves for blast furnace cooling 1440 Taphole tamping machines 1450 Tap hole and slag hole drilling machines 1458 Distributor systems for charging burden/ore/coke into the blast furnace 1460 Heat exchangers 1467 Weighing systems for torpedo cars 1470 Wind molds and nozzle stacks Wind vane 1480 03.05. Blast furnace products for foundries 1490 Foundry pig iron 1500 Hematite pig iron Hematite pig iron for GG 1510 1520 Blast furnace ferro-manganese 1550 Special pig iron for GGG 1560 Mirror Iron Steel iron 1570 03.06. **By-products** 1580 Ferrous sulfate Blast furnace slag 1589 1590 Blast furnace slag as a road construction material 1600 Blast furnace slag and LD slag 1620 Slag lime 1630 Slag Sand 1639 Converter lime 1640 Converter lime057 Thomas lime 1643 LD slag 1650 Thomas phosphate

Rest and shaft cooling plates for blast

Pig iron bulk pouring machines

1370

1380

furnaces

04 Steelmaking

- 1668 Equipment for steelmaking plants1670 Engineering and technical assistance1680 Compact steelmaking equipment
- 1690 Second-hand steelmaking plant
- and equipment 1698 Steel mill plants and equipment
- 1699 Steel mill equipment
- 1700 Steel mill plants and equipment
- (stainless) 1710 Steel mill plants and equipment
 - (complete)

04.01. Hot metal preparation plants

- 1715 Desulfurization plants with slag regeneration
- 1720 Hot metal desulfurization plants

04.02. Converter

- 1730 Blown steelmaking plants
- 1740 KTB (Kawasaki Top Blowing) equipment
- 1745 Combined bottom blowing at converter
- 1750 Converter plants

- 1755 Converter sealing plugs
- 1758 Setting machines for converter sealing plugs
- 1760 Purging stones
- 04.03. Energy optimization furnaces

1770 Energy optimization furnaces

04.04. Electric steel plant

1780	Charging equipment for electric furnaces
1788	Bottom blowing equipment for electric arc
	furnaces (nitrogen and argon)
1790	Bottom tapping
1795	CO post-combustion
1800	Three-phase arc furnaces
1810	Injection systems for electric furnaces
1820	Electrode holders and contact laws
	for electric furnaces
1830	Electrode control for electric arc furnaces
	and ladle heating systems
1840	Electrode extruders
1850	Electrode support arms
1855	Aluminum electrode support arms
1000	current-carrying (Hot Arms)
1860	Electrode support arms
1000	current-carrying (Hot Arms)
1865	Electrode discharge arm insulation
1870	Electric arc furnaces
1875	Electric arc ladle furnaces
1880	Electric arc furnaces with integrated
1000	scran preheating (shaft furnaces)
1885	Spare and wear parts consumables
1890	Direct current arc furnaces
1900	Granhite electrodes
1008	let Box Technology
1910	Cooling elements (tube wall
1010	segments hav covers plate coolers)
1920	Oil/057gas ovvgen burners
1020	(also post-combustion)
1930	Scran haskets
1038	Scran drivers
1940	Scran preheating systems
10/5	Poking machines for electric furnaces
1050	Flactric tube systems for electric furnaces
1060	Water cooled cables
1070	Water cooling systems
1000	
1001	AC did fulfidues
1001	EAF IIIght cutternt insulation
1902	Power supplies for direct surrent are
1983	furnaces
04.05.	Induction furnaces
1990	Induction furnaces
1995	Protection system for induction coils
1996	Induction furnaces \ 057Repairs
2000	Water cooled cables

04.06. Vacuum furnaces

2008	High vacuum furnaces
2010	High vacuum furnaces (also electron
	beam melting furnaces)
2020	Vacuum induction melting furnaces
2021	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum
	furnaces
2025	Vacuum investment casting plants

04.07. Secondary metallurgy

- 2028 Equipment for chemical heating
- 2030 Argon purging equipment
- 2040 Blow and injection conveying systems for filter dusts
- 2042 blowing lances, combined, for RH
- 2050 CAS, CAS-OB and CAB-plants
- 2060 Injection plants for metallurgical processes
- 2070 Electroslag remelting plants
- 2080 Ladle metallurgical plants
- 2090 Plasma arc plants
- 2100 Plasma ladle furnaces
- 2110 Secondary metallurgical plants
- 2120 Steel degassing plants
- 2130 Steel desulfurization plants
- 2140 T+P lance equipment
- 2145 Induction stirrers for ladle furnaces
- 2147 Vacuum degassing plants
- 2148 Vacuum arc furnace

04.08. Tertiary metallurgy

- 2141 Electroslag remelting plant ESU plant
- 2142 Vacuum arc remelting/VAR plant
- 2143 Vacuum induction furnace/VIM plant
- 2144 Vacuum degassing equipment

04.09. Components

- 2150 Deslagging machines
- 2155 Tap hole sealing equipment for converters2156 Converter tap hole drilling and setting
- machines
- 2160 Tapping gate for converters and electric
- arc furnaces 2170 Andromat manipulator
- 2170 Andromat manipulator 2175 Burning machines for lag
- 2175 Burning machines for ladles2180 Break-out machines for electric
- furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. 2182 Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and
- ladle gate valves 2184 CO injection equipment
- 2190 Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon
- lances 2200 Automatic purging gas dome stations
- Heating equipment for ladles, mixers,
- converters and tundishes 2215 Feeding equipment for metallurgical
- plants
- 2220 Brakes
- 2230 Charging machines (trough and tongs)
- 2235 Steam jet vacuum pumps for steel degassing
- 2240 Dolomite centrifugal machines
- 2250 Wire spooling machines2268 Injection plants for argon in ladles
- 2270 Injection plants for argon
- 2280 Injection plants for iron carbide dusts
- 2290 Injection plants for Hy/DRI dusts
- 2300 Injection plants for lime granules
- 2310 Injection plants for carbon (electric arc furnaces)
- 2312 Injection plants for alloying materials2320 Electric heating elements for steel
- degassing plants 2340 Electromagnet. Conveying and
- 2340 Electromagnet. Conveying and dosing troughs for liquid metals
 2350 Desulfurization equipment
- 2350 Desulfurization equipment2360 Oriel tapping fillers, electric arc furnaces
- 2370 Casting ladles, general
 - To basting ladies, general

2380	Casting ladle heaters
2390	Ladles for steel mills
2400	Casting ladle gates (also slide gate gates)
2410	Pouring stream protection
2420	Casting carriages
2420	Handling aquinment
2430	Handling equipment for owner (
2440	Handling equipment for oxygen/
	carbon lances
2450	Metallurgical and rolling mill hydraulics
2460	Lime-oxygen dosing and injection systems
2480	Tilting chairs for ladles
2490	Coal dust injection lances
2500	Ingot molds and casting molds
	for steel mills
2510	Ingot mold cars
2514	Continuous ontical analysis equipment
2011	for process vessels
2515	Continuous ontical tomporatura
2010	
0500	measurement for process vessels
2520	Converter blowing lance changing device
2525	Converter temperature and sampling
	equipment
2530	Lance robots \ 057-manipulators
2540	Alloying equipment for steel mills
2541	Multifunction lances and burners for
	electric furnaces
2542	Ladles and mixers liquid niq iron
	engineering and supply
2542	Mixer ledles
2040	Iviliter idules
2040	
	silder material)
2550	Ladle cars
2560	Robots for cutting slag
2570	Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole
2580	Oxygen nozzles
2590	Oxygen lances
2600	Oxygen lance equipment
2610	Oxygen tubes heat protected
2615	Shadow tube manipulators
2013	
2010	Stay with space resistant property
2620	Slag bucket
2630	Slag retaining device for converter
2640	Slag carts
2650	Hose reels
2655	Fuses (multifunction) for burners
2660	Special safety oxygen hose reels
2665	Stone coating agent for ladle gate valves
2666	Stone coating agents for slide gate
2000	systems
2660	Delving machines for electric furnação
2000	
2009	Sublances
2670	Immersion tube spraying devices
2680	Torpedo car radar level measuring devices
2686	Vacuum pumps, dry running,
	for vacuum furnaces
2690	Preheating and drying stations
	for ladles and tundishes
2695	Weighing systems for scrap
	and alloving elements
2700	Heat exchangers for steel mills
27∩0	Flame cutting machines for ledles
21UZ	Crucibles for remaining furnesses
2704	
2705	Process gas analyzer

04.10. Steel mill supplies

- 2706 Sealing cords and packings up to 1260 °C
- 2710 Carburizing agents of all kinds

2720 2730 2735 2740 2750 2760 2770 2780 2790 2798 2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827	Deoxidizing agent Deoxidation technology EBT taphole plugging compound Dephosphorizing agents Desulfurization and deoxidation agents desulfurization agents (also magnesium) ESU slags Ferroniob cored wires Cored wires Casting heads Casting powder Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for
2830 2840 2845	tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C
2850	Ingot mold spray and plate protection
2855	Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances
2860	Blowhole powder
2865	Mats and felts up to 1260 °C
2868	Olivine slag conditioner
2870	Ladle covering agent
2871	Ladie covering agents, granulated
2011	and nowdered
2000	
2000	Detery alide gets for steel ledles
2000	Rolary Silve gale for Steel laules
2888	Slag granulation
2890	Slag sands
2900	Slag foaming
2904	Protective blankets made of textile fabric up to 1260 °C
2905	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C
2910	Steel mill ladle slide material
2915	Crucibles for ESR, VAR and casting rolls
2920	Tundish covering material, granulated
	and powdered
04.11.	Preparation of steel mill materials
2930	Processing of used refractory materials
2940	Processing of steel mill dusts, fines and
	oil-containing steel mill sludges
2950	Slag preparation (slag transport
	and recycling)
2954	Separation magnets

04.12. Services

2956	Engineering for steel mill plants
	and equipment
2957	Hydraulic cylinder repair
2958	Slag bucket maintenance

05 Continuous casting

- 2960 Engineering and technical assistance
 05.01. Continuous casting plants of various designs
 2962 Flat ingots
- 2965 Casting platform robot
- 2970 Casting wheel plants
- 2980 Casting wheels

- 2982 Casting rolls, rollers 2990 Horizontal continuous casting plants 3000 Continuous casting plants, general 3010 Vertical continuous casting plants 05.02. Continuous casting plants for different product dimensions 3020 Beam-blank continuous casters 3030 Continuous slab casters 3035 High-speed continuous billet casters 3040 Continuous billet casters 3043 Continuous billet casters, horizontal 3045 Combined continuous slab casters 3050 Round continuous casters 3055 Round continuous casting machines, horizontal
- 3058 Continuous bloom casting plants
- 3060Continuous bloom and slab casters3070Continuous bloom and billet casting
- plants 3075 Continuous bloom and billet casting plants, horizontal
- 3080 bloom and round continuous casting plants
- 3085 bloom and billet continuous casting plants, horizontal

05.03. Spray compacting plants

3090 Spray compacting plants

05.04. Components

- 3100 Al wire injection plants
- 3110 Slab edge adjustment
- 3120 Slab edge heating, inductive
- 3130 Slab cooling plants
- 3140 Slab cooling boiler / heat recovery plants3150 Slab cross-cutting and slitting lines
- 3160 Slab grinding machines
- 3166 Soft slab turning and transporting mag-
- nets 3170 Brakes
- 3180 Flame removal equipment
- 3190 Flame cutting equipment
- 3200 Slewing ring for water cooled rolls
- 3210 DS stamping machine
- 3216 Electromagnetic brakes, EMBR
- 3220 Single material nozzles for continuous casting cooling
- 3230 Deburrer
- 3240 Inks for marking equipment
- 3250 Paint signing equipment
- 3260 Casting powder feeder
- 3262 Casting stream protection by argon
- 3270 Inductive stirring
- 3280 Cold distribution plates (tundish plates)3290 Marking equipment for slabs, ingots
- and billets
- 3292 Billet grinding machines
- 3300 Billet processing machines
- 3310 Billet sawing machines
- 3320 Billet grinding machines3330 Mould flow measuring e
- 3330 Mould flow measuring equipment3340 Reading systems for automatic identification
- of impact and directly applied marks 3345 Air atomization nozzles for continuous
- casting cooling

- 3440 Continuous casting rolls 3450 Tundish heating Tundish (manifold) plasma heater 3460 3470 Tundish flow control 3480 Tundish gate valve (Tundish gate valve) 3490 bloom and billet adjustments 3500 Heat exchangers 3503 Weighing systems for ladles, tundish etc. 3510 Two-substance nozzles for continuous casting cooling 05.05. **Operating materials** 3520 Casting powder 3530 Lubricants for continuous casting plants Welding consumables for regeneration
- 3535 Welding consumables for regenera and against wear

05.06. Services

3346

3350

3355

3360

3370

3380

3390

3400

3405

3410

3415

3420

3422

3429

3430

Marking machines

for marked billets

Plate molds

Tube molds

Marking colors

pneumatic drive

electrographite)

Stamping machines

Slab magnets

Plasma tundish heating

Precision stopper device

Shadow tube manipulators

Safety device for electrolift magnets

Stamping machines, hydraulic or

Continuous casting molds (also made of

Continuous casting molds

Emergency cutting torches

Optical product recognition (OPR)

3537 Grinding and scarfing of slabs, billets and blooms

06 Near net shape casting

3540 Engineering and technical assistance

06.01. Equipment

- 3550 Strip casting lines 3560 Thin strip casting plants 3570 Thin slab casting plants 3572 Thin slab casting and rolling lines with direct bond 3573 EUROSTRIP strip casting plants 3574 EUROSTRIP direct strip casting and rolling lines 3575 Continuous billet casting plants 06.02. Components 3590 Flame cutting equipment 3600 Flame cutting equipment 3610 DS stamping machine 3630 Thin slab cross and slitting lines
- 3640 Thin slab grinding machines
- 3670 Color marking equipment
- 3680 Casting powder feeder
- 3690 Ingot molds

- 3700 Reading systems for automatic identification of impact and directly applied characters
- 3710 Marking inks
- 3712 Stamping machines, hydraulic or pneumatic drive

06.03. Operating supplies

- 3750 Coolant
- 3760 Lubricants

07 Hot rolling

- 3770 Engineering and technical assistance
- 3780 Second-hand hot rolling mills

07.01. Hot strip mills

- 3773 Flat block plants
- 3776 Flat block plants for rolling
- 3790 Thin slab mills
- 3805 Modernization of hot rolling mills
- 3820 Steckel rolling mills, complete
- 3830 Rolling mills, complete
- 3840 Hot rolling mills for slab products

07.02. Heavy plate mills

3850 Hot rolling mills, complete

07.03. Billet and semi-finished product mills

 3860 Ingot, billet and plate mills
 3861 Ingot, billet and semi-finished product mills

07.04. Section mills

- 3870 Rolling mills for light sectional steel
- 3875 Roll forming mills
- 3880 Special section rolling mills
- 3881 Rail rolling mills
- 3890 Beam and other section mills

07.05. Bar and wire rod mills

07.06.	Ring rolling mills
3974	noming mins for whe fou, febals and bars
2074	Delling mills for wire red, rehers and here
3970	Bolling mills for long products
3968	Rolling mills for flat products
3960	Bar mills
	and stainless steels
3955	Bar and wire rod mills for carbon
3950	Bar and wire rod mills
3944	Reducing and sizing mills
3940	Reducing and sizing mills
3930	Precision rolling systems
3920	Calibrating mills
	and fine iron mills
3910	Guide equipment for wire rod, bar
3900	Automatic con nanonny
2000	Automatic coil handling

- 3980 Ring rolling machines and plants3981 Wheel rolling machines and plants

07.07. Finishing lines

3990 Finishing lines4000 Finishing machines

4010	Chamfering machines for round and
	square billets
4017	Flat block plants for rolling
4020	Flying shears
4030	Hot/cold cut-off grinding machines
4040	Cold circular sawing machines
4050	Prome steer romer straightening machines
4000	Rulary Saws
4005	
4070	Hot straightening and cutting-off machines
1000	not of algrichning and oatang on machinos
07.08.	Rolls for hot rolling mills
4090	Work rolls
4100	Plate rolls
4110	Ingot rolls
4120	Slab rolls
4128	EcoRolls
4130	Fine iron and wire rolls
4135	Ferrous cast rolls
4140	Forged rolls
4160	Chilled Cast Iron rolls
4170	Caliber rolle
4100	Billot and somi finished rolls
4190	Straightening rolls
4210	Ductile iron rolls
4220	Cast steel rolls
4230	Back-up rolls
4240	Composite casting rolls
4250	Composite casting rolls in high chrome
	and indefinite materials
4260	Composite chilled cast rolls
4270	Composite rolls
4280	Rolls for tube mills
4290	Roll rings
07.00	Doll machining and machines
4200	FDT systems
4320	High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc
4330	Caliber processing machines
4340	Caliber groove grinding and milling
	machines
4350	Groove milling machines
4355	Ring expanders
4360	Special machines
4370	Roll machining machines
4380	Roll turning machines
4390	Roll grinding machines
4395	Roll grinding wheels
4400	Roll blasting machines
4410	Roll surface, services
4420	
07.10.	Components
4430	Decoilers and rewinders
4432	Decoiler components
4440	Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands
4450	Strip cooling equipment
4460	Belt grinding machines
4470	Brakes
4479	Coil magnets
4490	Nozzles for descaling
4500	Nozzles for roll cooling
4503	Koll cooling (stainless steel)
4510	Electric rolls and roller tables
1616	Coronara for hat atrin linea up to 1000.00

4520 4528	Descaling systems with solid abrasives Descaling systems with high pressure
	water
4530	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives
4540	Colors for marking equipment
4550	Paint marking systems
4560	Crance lubrication systems
4560	Grease lubrication systems
4570	Scarfing systems, hot and cold
4580	Scarfing equipment, machines and plants
4582	Scarfing plants, robot controlled
4500	Coar rollors
4000	
4600	and fettling lines
4610	Decollers
4630	Edging and shifting devices
4640	Marking lines for plates, slabs and tubes
4650	Marking systems for profiles strips
1000	and choote
4000	
4660	Marking lines for slabs and blocks
4680	Compactor and press binding lines
	for wire rod
4600	Cooling beds
4700	Dooding pustoms for outsmatte
4700	Reading systems for automatic
	identification of impact and directly
	applied marks
/710	Oil-bydraulic setting devices
4700	Oil and any later size later systems
4720	Oil and emulsion circulation systems
4730	Roller tables
4740	Rotating and stationary shear blades
4750	Lubrication systems
4700	Quick change stands
4760	QUICK Change stands
4770	Safety device for electrolift magnets
4780	Marking inks
4790	Marking pins for hot surfaces
1000	Ctool strapping
4000	
4810	Stamping machines
4820	Stamping machines and stamps for hot
	and cold operation (also fully automatic)
4830	Stamps and tools
4040	Transport aguinment for wide stransing
4840	transport equipment for wide strapping
4850	Strapping machines for coils
4860	Heat exchangers
4870	Roll transport devices
1000	Poll cooling avetame, controllable
4000	non cooling systems, controllable
4890	Roll matting systems
4892	Roll guides
4893	Roll rings
/807	Woighing systems for coils and hundles
4097	weighing systems for constant burlules
07.11.	Operating fluids
4900	Lubricants for hot rolling mills
1000	Edonounto for not ronning rinno
07.12.	Services
4920	High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.
	5
80	Forging, extrusion
1000	Engineering and technical assisters
4930	Engineering and technical assistance
4940	Modernization of water hydraulic control
	systems
00.04	Forging mochines
08.01.	Forging machines
4950	CNC precision forging machines
4960	Open-die forging lines
4970	Die forging lines

4980	Die spraying plants
4985	Hot isothermal forging plants (HIF)

- 4990 Hydraulic forging presses
- 5000 Cold extrusion presses
- 5020 Presses, general
- 5030 Pressing and forging machines
- 5040 Radial forging machines
- 5050 Radial and axial die rolling machines and plants
- 5060 Radial forging machines
- 5061 Radial forging machines, hydraulic
- 5070 Ring blank presses
- 5080 cNC precision forging machines
- 5084 Forging rolls
- 5090 horizontal forging machines, upsetting machines

08.02. Extrusion presses

- 5100 Metal pipe and tube extrusion presses
- 5110 Steel pipe extrusion presses
- 5120 Extrusion presses for profiles

08.03. Components

- 5130 Brakes 5150
- Forging manipulators
- 5155 Forging manipulators, rail-mounted
- 5160 Forging robots
- 5180 Transport manipulators
- 5184 Water hydraulic drive and control technology

08.04. **Operating materials**

5190 Lubricants for extrusion presses 5195 Heat resistant sliding materials

09 **Powder metallurgy**

5200	Engineering and technical assistance
5210	Powder Metallurgy

09.01. Hard alloys

5220 Hard alloys, general 5230 Machinable and hardenable hard alloys

09.02. Hard materials

5290 Tungsten carbide

09.03. Hard metal powders

5300	Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous
	metal powders
5310	Carbide powder

09.04. **Additives**

5320 Binder metals 5330 Organic additives

09.05. Machines and equipment for powder production 5340 Machines and equipment for water

	atomization
5350	Machinery and equipment for melt
	atomization
5360	Machines and equipment for spray drying
5370	Powder manufacturers

09.06.	Machines and equipment for
	products
5370	Plants, complete
5380	Hot and cold isostatic presses and plants
5390	Metal powder presses
5400 5405	Presses
5405	mechanical, hybrid
5410	Protective gas furnaces
5420	Vacuum furnaces
5422	Vacuum pumps, dry running,
	for vacuum furnaces
09.07	Powder metallurgy manufactured
001011	products
5430	PM metals/sintered metals
5432	PM rolling rings
5440 5450	PM steels
5450	Composite materials
09.08.	Further processing of powder
	metallurgy products
5460	Plasma powder cladding
5470	Thermal spraying
00 00	Additive manufacturing
5475	3-D printing
5476	Additive manufacturing processes
10	Cold rolling
5480	Engineering and technical assistance
5480	Engineering and technical assistance
5480 10.01.	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills
5480 10.01. 5490	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills
5480 10.01. 5490 5510	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02.	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Slvip acen mills
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03.	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5555 10.03. 5560	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5570	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip at the time lines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5580	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Strip edge trimming lines Strip racessing lines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5590 5590	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5590 5595 5600	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5590 5595 5600 5595 5600 5610	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5555 10.03. 5550 5550 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaghtening machines for strips and obeeto
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5600	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Strightening machines for strips and sheets Boller levelers
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5600 5590 5600	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaghtening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5590 5590 5590 5590 5610 5620 5630 5640 5640 5650	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaghtening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5595 5595 5600 5650 5650 5650 5650 5595 5600 5595 5600 5595 5600 5595 5600 5595 5600 5595 5600 5595 5600 5610 5620 5620 5600 5595 5600 5650 5650 5600 5595 5600 5650 5600 5600 5600 5595 5600 5600 5600 5595 5600 5600 5600 5600 5600 5600 5600 5595 5600	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaghtening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5600	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5590 5590 5590 5590 5590 5590 5600 5610 5620 5620 5630 5640 5650 5640 5650 5660 10.04. 5668	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaghtening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines Continuous annealing
5480 10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5570 5580 5590 5590 5590 5590 5590 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5640 5650 5660 10.04. 5668 5670	Engineering and technical assistance Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines Continuous annealing Annealing lines

5680	Annealing lines, inductive
000Z	Annealing plants, continuous
0000	Modernization of annealing
	and picking lines
10.05	Dollo for cold rolling millo
10.05.	Rolls for cold rolling mills
5686	Squeeze rolls
5690	Work rolls
5695	Spreader rolls
5700	Dressing rolls
5710	Polishing rolls
5715	Straightening rolls
5720	Straightening rolls
5730	Backing rolls
5750	Nonwoven rolls
5760	Rolls
5763	Roll sealing sleeves
5766	Boll core production and machining
5770	Bolls with polyurethane coating
5110	none with polytretilane coating
10.00	Componente
TU.UO.	Components
5780	Drives, gears and comb mill stands
5784	Strip guiding
5790	lape remover
5800	Brakes
5803	Brake felt, stripper felt
5810	Letter and number types for stamping
	machines
5814	Labeling machines
	for rolled profiles (cold)
5830	Labeling machines
5840	Color marking machines
5845	Reel covers
5850	Reading systems for automatic
0000	identification of impact and directly
	applied characters
5860	Marking systems
5000	Oil circulation systems
5000	Deteting and stationary shear blades
0000	Notating and stationary shear blades
5890	Marking inks for stamping machines
5900	Marking devices
5910	Marking pens for metals
5920	Steel strapping
5930	Stamping machines and stamps for hot
	and cold operation (also fully automatic)
5932	Roller cooling systems for high demands
5940	Heat exchangers
5950	Winding coils
5952	Weighing systems for bundles and coils
	6 6 9
10.07	Operating materials
5960	Lubricants for cold rolling
0000	Eachounte for cold folling
11	Surface treatment
5970	Engineering and technical assistance
5020	Descaling of sheet metal parts
5000	Titanium processing
0900	manium processing
11.04	Depending againment
11.01.	Descaling equipment

- 5990 Bend descaling for strip
 6000 Bending descaling for wire
 6010 Descaling systems with solid abrasives
 6018 Descaling systems with high pressure water

6020	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives
6030	Free blasting systems
6040	Chamber blasting systems
6050	Shot peening systems
6060	Trough belt blast cleaning systems
6070	Roller table systems
	,
11 02	Pickling plants
C000	Propagation of nickling boths
0000	Preparation of picking baths
6088	Pickling lines, exhaust gas free,
	for stainless steel
6090	Pickling lines, complete
6100	Pickling lines for strip and wire
6109	Pickling tanks for high mechanical stress
6110	Pickling tanks and electrolysis cells
	for high mechanical stress
6120	Pickling baskets and books
6120	Dickling agonte
0130	FICKIIIY dyellis
6140	Pickling products for stainless steel
6150	Pickling products for stainless steels
6160	Pickling and surface treatment plants,
	general
6170	Pickling and surface treatment
	plants for wire
6180	Pickling additives
6190	Contract nickling plants
6102	Pumps for steel and
0192	atoinloso atool nickling
0000	Staniess steer picking
6200	Regeneration plants for pickling solutions
6203	Push pickling lines
11.03.	Grinding and polishing machines
6210	Belt grinding machines
6230	Centrifugal grinding plants
6240	Polishing plants
6250	Drag grinding plants
0230	Drag grinning plants
11.04	Curfees treatment plants
11.04.	Surface treatment plants
6260	Coll coating lines
6270	Strip edge trimming
6280	Strip processing and finishing lines
6282	Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants
6285	Strip washing lines
6290	Coating plants
6295	Burnishing plants and means
6300	CVD coating plants
6310	Services nickling and electropolishing
0010	of steel and steiplage steel
6000	Oiling machines
0320	Clining machines
6330	Electropolisning plants
6340	Deburring
6350	Deburring machines
6360	Color coating machines
6370	Paint spraying plants
6380	Vibratory finishing machines for surface
	treatment of metal parts
6386	High pressure water jet cleaning technology
6390	Shot neening
6400	Plactic coating plants
6410	Matal working againment alastrophereisel
0410	ivietal working equipment, electrochemical
6420	ivietal degreasing lines
6430	
6110	Degreasing lines for metal strip
0440	Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal
6450	Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology
6450 6460	Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology Surface treatment lines
6450 6460 6470	Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology Surface treatment lines Surface drying, general
6450 6460 6470 6480	Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology Surface treatment lines Surface drying, general Surface drying, inductive

6490 6500 6510 6525 6527 6530 6540 6550 6565 6570 6580	Surface finishing Phosphating plants Phosphating process Plasma CVD coating systems Plasma generators, power supply Blank washing systems Plating plants Plasma CVD systems PVD coating systems Blasting plants Pretreatment plants for galvanizing plants Water demineralization for surface treatment
11.05.	Aluminizing, tin plating, galvanizing
0000	and aluminizing of strip
6603	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing, tin-plating and aluminizing of strip
6610	Electrolytic galvanizing equipment
6620	Electrolytic galvanizing lines
6630	Hot dip galvanizing lines
6640	Hot dip galvanizing lines, accessories
6642	Hot dip galvanizing lines,
	zinc bath equipment
6648	Galvannealing
6650	Galvannealing, inductive
6660	High current lines for electrolytic
0070	galvanizing plants
6670	Galvanizing
6000	Tin plating plants
0000	
11.06	Corrosion protection
11.00.	
6690	Linings and coatings
6690 6700	Linings and coatings
6690 6700 6702	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions
6690 6700 6702 6710	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers
6690 6700 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6755 6760 6770 6780	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles)
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6755 6760 6770 6780	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Bubber and PI reel covers
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Bubber and PU reel covers
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers for the sheet metal finishing industry
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6744 6750 6755 6760 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800 6810	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6744 6750 6755 6760 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800 6810	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800 6795 6800 6810	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800 6810 6820 6826	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes Weighing systems for coils and bundles
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800 6810 6820 6826	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes Weighing systems for coils and bundles
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800 6810 6820 6820 6826 11.08.	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating materials
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6795 6800 6810 6820 6820 6826 11.08. 6830	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating materials Chips and compounds for vibratory
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 6790 6795 6800 6810 6820 6820 6826 11.08. 6830	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes Weighing systems for coils and bundles Coperating materials Chips and compounds for vibratory finishing
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6730 6740 6744 6750 6755 6760 6770 6780 6795 6800 6810 6820 6820 6826 11.08. 6830 6840	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes Weighing systems for coils and bundles Chips and compounds for vibratory finishing Wire grit
6690 6700 6702 6710 6720 6710 6720 6730 6744 6755 6760 6770 6780 11.07. 6790 6810 6820 6820 6830 6840 6860	Linings and coatings Coatings, inorganic Coatings, overlays, expert opinions Burnishing and corrosion protection Oilers Electrophoretic dip coatings Rubber coatings Corrosion protection systems Corrosion and oxidation protection Oil felt Powder coatings Rust protection paints VPI/VCl corrosion protection papers and films Components Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling nozzles) Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU reel covers Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry Rubber rollers for the sheet metal finishing industry Spray pipes Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating materials Chips and compounds for vibratory finishing Wire grit Electrocorundum abrasives

6880	Phosphating agents
6890	Blasting glass beads
6898	Steel blasting media
6900	Blasting media and technology, general
11.09.	Services
6906	Large format surface grinding
6910	Contract finishing
11.10.	Wear protection
6914	Ceramic wear protection
6916	Linings and coatings
6918	Wear protection, metallic

Metal cleaners

6870

6919 Wear protection, general

Production of bright 12 steel and wire

6920	Engineering and technical assistance
6925	Second-hand equipment
12.01. 6930 6940 6950 6960	Wire rod mills Wire and fine steel rolling mills Wire stretching machines Guiding equipment for wire rod and fine iron rolling mills Rolling machines for flat wires and wire profiles
12.02.	Wire, bar and profile drawing
6965	Drawing tools
6970	Wire drawing machines
6980	Wire drawing machines
6990	Bar and profile drawing machines
7000	Bar drawing benches
12.03.	Finishing lines for drawing shops
7010	Automatic stirrup bending machines
7020	Combi automatic machines
7030	Wire straightening and cutting machines
7040	Rotary peeling machines
7050	for bars and wire
7060	Bar straightening and polishing machines
7065	Peeling machines for bars
7070	Grinding machines for bars
12.04.	Components
7080	Binding machines for wire rod, concrete
7090	Brakes
7100	Seals for rolling mills
7110	Wire cooling lines
7120	Wire coil and coiling machines
7140	Wire and bar pointing machines
7150	Electric rolls and roller tables
7160	Colors for marking equipment
7160	Ink marking systems
7170	Hook web systems
7210	for wire rod Reading systems for automatic identi-

)	Reading systems for automatic identi-
	fication of impact and directly applied
	characters

7220	Marking systems
7230	Marking bystems
7025	Speels for winding and unwinding
1230	Spools for winding and unwinding,
	rewinding
7240	Stamping machines and stamps for hot
	and cold operation (also fully automatic)
7250	Heat exchangers

12.05. **Operating supplies**

7270	Lubricants and process materials
7280	Drawing agents (greases, oils, soaps, etc.)

13 **Production of tubes / pipes**

7290 7295	Engineering and technical assistance Second-hand equipment
13.01. 7300 7310 7320 7330 7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390	Tube rolling millsExpanding millsDiescher rolling millsForming millsSizing millsReducing millsPipe and expander millsPipe rolling mills with planetary piercing millPitch rolling millsPlug rolling millsStretch-reducing mills
13.02.	Tube drawing machines
7400	Continuous drawing machines
7410	Tube drawing machines
7420	Drum drawing machines
7430	Drawing benches
13.03.	Pipe welding machines
7440	Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines
7450	Pipe welding plants
7460	Spiral pipe plants
13.04.	Finishing lines for tubes
7480	Finishing lines
7490	Finishing lines for tubes
7495	Deburring machines for tubes,
	profiles and solid bars
7500	Travelling cut-off machines
7510	Straightening machines for tubes, sections and bars
7520	Tube bending machines
7530	Pipe end calibrating and upsetting
	presses
7540	Pipe deburring equipment
7542	Pipe deburring machines
7544	Pipe straightening machines
7550	Pipe straightening presses
7560	Pipe straightening and cutting machines
7570	Pipe grinding machines (internal and external)
13.05.	Components
7580	Binding machines

- Binding machines
- 7600 Colors for marking equipment
- 7610 Paint signing machines
- Cleaning machines for tubes, 7615
 - profiles and solids

- 7620 Pipe pointing machines
- Pipe marking equipment 7630
- 7640 Pipe testing equipment
- 7650 Pipe sawing machines
- 7660 Pipe spooling machines
- Automatic sawing machines 7663
- 7665 Technical brushes

14 Sheet metal processing

7690 CAD constructions 7700 Spinning of sheet metal parts 7710 Spinning of sheet metal parts 7720 Engineering and technical assistance Cold forming of sheet metal parts 7730 and panels 14.01. Plants, presses, machines

Bending machines

- 7740 7750 Strip edge trimming machines 7760 Strip straightening machines
- 7765 Strip preparation lines for profilers
- Sheet metal round bending machines 7780
- Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic 7790
- Sheet metal forming 7800
- 7810 Sheet metal working machines, general 7820 Flanging machines
- Pressure joining machines 7825
- Deburring machines 7830
- 7835 Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars
- 7840 Die bending presses
- Hot and cold riveting machines 7845
- 7848 Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines
- 7849 Hydroforming (IHU)
- 7850 Hydraulic presses and plants
- Hydraulic presses for raw forming 7860
- 7868 Internal high pressure forming
- 7870 Cold extrusion presses
- Cold forming lines 7880 Press feeding systems
- 7882 7910 Roller profiling lines
- 7920 Round forming presses (presses)
- 7921 Wobble forming presses
- 7922 Special lines for coil processing
- 7924 Punching and pre-punching lines
- 7926 **Dividing levelers**
- Deep drawing presses 7930
- 7940 Pre-rounding presses (presses)
- 7945 Feed straightening machines
- 7947 Roll feeders
- 7950 Roll forming of strip
- 7960 Tooling and sheet metal working machines, used

14.02. **Slitting lines**

7970 Strip slitting lines 7980 Sheet metal cut-to-length and cut-to-length lines 7990 Sheet metal cutting, laser cut 7995 Slitting blades and accessories for slitting lines 8010 Fine blanking lines 8015 High pressure water jet cutting technology 8020 Slitting and cut-to-length lines

8040 Laser cutting systems 8050 Plasma cutting systems 8070 Cut-to-length lines 8072 Shears 8075 Shears (standing and flying) for sheet

8030

- metal working 8080 Second-hand laser beam cutting machines
- 8090 Blast machine performance tuning

Slitting and cut-to-length machines

8100 Waste optimization systems

14

4.03.	Welding technology
8110	Deposition welding on rollers etc.
8115	Fire protection blankets made
	of textile fabric
8120	Strip welding machines
8130	Stud welding machines
8140	Electron and laser beam welding (service)
8150	Electron beam welding machines
8170	Gouging machines
8180	Lattice girder welding machines
8190	Carbon electrodes (welding carbons)
8200	Mould welding
8205	Laser welding machines
8210	Laser beam welding machines
8215	Solder protection mats made
	of textile fabric
8220	MIG, MAG and TIG \ 057TIG welding
	torches
8230	Peripheral devices for robots
8250	Repair of cracks and engravings
8257	Rolling seam resistance welding equipment
8260	Repair welding
8280	Welding, general
8288	Welding wire
8290	Welding wire, stainless
8300	Welding wire and filler metals
	(also from CuAl alloys)
8310	Welding electrodes
8312	Welding protection blankets made
	of textile fabric
8314	Welding protection fabric up to 1250 °C
8316	Welding protection mats and curtains
	made of textile fabric up to 1250 °C
8318	Welding protection paste up to 1400 °C
8320	Welding constructions
8330	Welding machines, general
8340	Welding robots
8350	Welding technology, general
8360	Welding accessories, general
8363	Wire mesh welding
8370	Sensor systems for automated welding
8380	Butt welding machines, electric
8400	Resistance welding equipment
4.04.	Components
8410	Brakes
0445	

14

- 8415 Color marking systems
- 8420 Laser marking equipment
- 8430 Plate stretcher
- 8435 **Profile Stretchers**
- 8440 Rotary shear blades and accessories
- Cutting and punching tools 8450
- 8470 Marking pins for metals 8480
 - Deep drawing tools

14.05. Services

8481 Electron and laser beam welding 8482 Laser cutting of steels and sheet metal processing 8483 Laser welding 8484 Water iet cutting of steels 8485 Tube laser cutting 8486 Large format surface grinding

15 Steel products

15.01.	Rolled steel
8489	Folded profiles, welded
	structural elements
8490	Aluminized sheet
	(hot-dip aluminized or roll clad)
8500	Aluminum-zinc coated steel sheet
8510	Antiphon sheets
8520	Elevator guide rails
8530	Strip steel, hot rolled
8540	Machined sheet
8550	Container bottoms
8560	Coated sheet (painted, foil coated)
8570	Reinforcing steel
8580	Reinforcing steel in coils, cold-rolled
8590	Reinforcing steel in coils, hot rolled
8600	Reinforcing steel in bars
8610	Reinforcing steel in bars and coils
8620	Reinforcing steel (stainless)
8630	Wide strip, organically coated
8640	Wide strip, cold rolled
8650	Wide strip, hot and cold rolled
8660	Wide flat steel
8670	Wide-flange beams
8672	Cellform beams
8680	Electrical sheet and strip
8690	Enameled steel sheet
8700	Thin sheet in further
0740	processed special designs
8710 0700	Thin sheet, cold-folled
0740	Chest products loser welded
8740 9750	Sheet products, laser welded
0700	Sheet products, mash-seam weided
0700 9760	Fial Steel
0709	Shanad staal (incl. pit liping)
8780	Welded sections
8700	Hogwy plate
8705	Hoawy plate blanks
8800	Heavy plate products, pressed
0000	dimpled bent edge-finished
8810	Heavy and medium plate incl. lining plate
8820	Semi-finished products
8830	Semi-finished products continuously cast
8831	Semi-finished products
0001	continuously cast ingot
8840	Semi-finished products for rolling
8850	Semi-finished products for forging
8860	Superstructure material
8870	Clad steel sheet
8880	Bails
8890	Shipbuilding material
8900	Shipbuilding profiles
8910	Forging semi-finished products
8915	Forged bars
8920	Slit strip

8950	Special profiles, hot rolled and drawn
	for lift trucks, vehicle, machine
	and pipeline construction
8960	Special profiles, hot extruded
8970	Bar steel (quality, case-hardened, quen-
	ched and tempered, spring, free-cutting)
8975	Bar steel (angle steel)
8976	Steel bars (stainless steel, all dimensions)
8980	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles and
	accessories, driven steel piles)
8981	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles and
	driven steel piles)
8985	Steel sheet nile sections, box niles, steel
0000	niles anchoring and accessories
8990	Continuous cast hillets
8992	Tranezoidal profiles - PLIB and mineral
0002	wool sandwich elements acoustic
	elements cassettes
9010	Galvanized steel strin
0020	Galvanized profiled steel sheet
0020	Galvanized promod steel sheet and rolls
3030	alvanized steel sheet in sheets and rolls,
0040	Honovcomb booms, machinad booms
9040 0050	Wire red
9000	Wire rod flat or round
9000	Wire rod, round
9070	Wire rod in opring steel grades
9080	Wire rod in spling steel grades
9090	Wire rod in cold heading grades
9100	Wire rou in weiding wire grades
9130	Rolled Steel
9140	Hot wide strip
9100	and strip, tip plated shoet and strip
	enocial chromo plated ultra fino choot
	and strin (ECCS)
9160	Y-sleepers
0.00	
15 02	Pines
9170	Fittings for nines stainless
9180	l arge-diameter nines
9190	Large diameter tubes spiral welded
0200	Roiler tubes
02200	Elanges stainless
0220	Ailfield tubes
9230	Clad tubes
9200	Dragision stool tubos, wolded
9270	Precision steel tubes, welded
3200	welded (round oval square rectangular
	and as special sections)
0200	Provision stool tubos, soomloss and
3230	wolded with surface finishing such as
	electrogelyapizing chromating
	phoenbating ato
0200	phosphaling, etc.
9300	
9310	Tubes made of deguesite
9320	Tubes made of cold tempored stools
9000	weldable fine-grained steels
9332	Tubes ceramic
9334	Tubes of circular or square cross-section
9335	Tubes, circular or square cross-section.
	hot-dip galvanized
9340	Stainless steel tubes
9345	Pipe parts and components
6	

8922

8930

8940

Slit strip, surface finished

Special profiles, hot rolled

Cold drawn special steel sections

9350

Tube products (U-tubes, also with

special radii, coil systems, etc.)

9360	Centrifugally cast tubes
	(also made of stainless steel)
9370	Special section tubes, welded, cold-rolled
9380	Steel drainage pipes, hot-dip galvanized
9390	Steel pipes, machined
9400	Steel pipes, welded
9410	Steel tubes, seamless
9420	Door reinforcement tubes, welded
9430	Door reinforcement tubes, seamless
9440	Cylinder tubes
0110	
15.03.	Forgings
9450	vessels (flanges, nozzles, etc.)
9460	Products for general engineering
	(crankshafts, tools, gears, etc.)
9470	Products for power engineering
	(generator parts, turbine parts, etc.)
9480	Products for aircraft engine construction
0.00	(e.g. compressor blades, disks)
9490	Products for shiphuilding
9500	
9510	Die forgings, general
0520	Soamloss rolled rings
9520	Eorginge general
9000	Forgings, general
953Z	Non-terrous forgings (copper and copper
	alloys, aluminum alloys)
15.04.	Railroad rolling stock
9540	Axles
9550	Wheel tires
0000	
15.05.	Stool in the following delivery forms
9560	Structural steels, general
9560 9570	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-bardening
9560 9570	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, guenched and tempered steels
9560 9570	Steel in the following derivery forms Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels
9560 9570	Steel in the following derivery forms Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-beading
9560 9570	Steel in the following derivery forms Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels fine grained steels steels resistant
9560 9570	Steel in the following derivery forms Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed bydrogen
9560 9570	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Staiploeg ateal special remeants (la and
9560 9570 9580	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and la gualità)
9560 9570 9580	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality)
9560 9570 9580 9580	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels,
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels,
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled.
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9610 9610 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9650	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9610 9625 9630 9625 9638 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels pecial remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655 9660	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9655 9655	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9625 9630 9641 9642 9641 9642 9655 9655 9660	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, also heating conductor and resistance allovs
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9655 9655 9655 9660	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels and alloys, also heating conductor and resistance alloys High-speed steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9655 9655 9655 9660	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels and alloys, also heating conductor and resistance alloys High-speed steels
9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655 9660	Structural steels, general engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels and alloys, also heating conductor and resistance alloys High-speed steels Special structural steels, alloyed, weldable

9685	Engineering steels, alloved, weldable
0000	
9690	Steels with special physical properties
3030	otoois with special physical properties

- 9696 Chromium-plated steels
- 9700 Pre-machined steels in bars and plates, rough milled, fine milled, ground
- 9710 Rolling bearing steels
- 9714 Mild unalloyed steels
- 9718 Tool steels, hardened
- 9720 Tool steels, alloyed and unalloyed

15.06. Drawing and cold rolling mill products

J.UO .	Drawing and cold rolling mill products
9730	Bright steel (including free-cutting bright
	steel, bright steel shafts, bright special
	sections)
9740	Spring steel strip
9750	Cold rolled strip
9751	Hardened strip steel
9755	Cold rolled strip, coated
9760	Cold rolled strip with bright surface
9770	Cold rolled strip with refined surface
9780	Cold rolled clad strip
9790	Cold rolled profiles from hot rolled
	or cold rolled strip
9800	Cold rolled profiles with refined surface
9810	Body parts
9814	Sheet metal formed parts
9817	Precision strip steel
9820	Pressed, stamped and drawn parts
9830	Steel strip for packaging purposes
9838	Tailored beams
9840	Tailored blanks (sheet blanks)
9850	Formed tube and sheet components
	for the automotive industry
9860	Drawing and cold rolling mill products
9870	Cylinder tubes for hydraulics
	and pneumatics
5.07.	Wire and wire products
9880	Anchor steel, screwable
9885	Structural steel mesh
9890	Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats,
	pit mats
9900	Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete
9920	Wire meshes
9930	Wire mesh
9932	Wire mesh
9950	Wire ropes and strands
9960	Wire and wire products
9970	Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion
	and cold heading wires
9980	Iron fine and superfine wires
9990	Iron and steel wire, drawn
10000	Spring steel wire, oil hardened
10010	Spring steel wire, unalloyed
10015	Profile wire
10020	Flat and shaped wires
10025	Threaded steel
10030	Other wire products
10035	Prestressing steel

- 10040 Prestressing steel, prestressed
- concrete strands 10050 Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire

15.08. Steel construction

10058	Car lifts, mobile
10060	Automatic reinforcement station
10070	Sheet metal structures

10080	Bridge construction
10090	Hall construction
10100	Masts
10110	Steel construction, general
10115	Joining technology in steel construction,
	general
10120	Steel construction, general
10130	Assembly hall construction
15 00	Comisso

15.09. Services

- 10140 Deep hole drilling, contract
- 10141Deep hole drilling, horizontal10145Forming and smoothing
- 10146 Cutting tool steel

Furnace and energy 16 technology

10150 10152	Engineering and technical assistance Waste gas systems behind electric arc
10154	furnaces
10154	furnaces and pusher furnaces
10160	Complete heating systems
10170	Furnace optimization (conversion to low NOx combustion)
10180	Process control systems for industrial furnaces and energy plants
10190	Rational use of energy
16.01.	Rolling mill furnaces
10200	Deep annealing furnaces
10210	Rolling mill furnaces, induction
10220	Rolling mill furnaces
16.02 .	Forging furnaces
10230	Forging furnaces
10240	Forging turnaces, gas fired
10250	Forging turnaces, induction
16.03.	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces
10260	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces
10270	Roller nearth and walking beam furnaces
16.04 .	Continuous furnaces for wide strip
10280	Strip neating, inductive
10290	Sinp edge healing, inductive
10300	Continuous furnaces for wide strip
16.05 .	Top-hat furnaces
10220	Top and not appealing furnaces
10320	Top and pot annealing furnaces
16.06.	Vacuum furnaces
10330	Vacuum annealing furnaces
10340	Vacuum hardening furnaces
10341	Vacuum pumps, dry running,
	for vacuum furnaces
16.07.	Hardening and
	tempering equipment
10350	Quenching baths
10355	Carburizing turnaces
10360	Hardening furnaces

10370	Hardening plants, general
10375	Hardening and tempering plants, electri-
10010	cally heated
10380	Hardening and tempering plants, gas
	heated
10390	Hardening and tempering plants with
10000	inductive heating
10400	Hardening and tempering plants with
10100	resistance heating
10401	Laser hardening systems
10403	Nitriding furnaces
10100	
16.08	Heating furnaces
10.00.	and heat treatment plants
10/08	Continuous furnaces
10400	
10410	Hardoning furnaces
10420	Rogie hearth furnaces
10430	Induction boating plants
10440	Induction nearing plants
10450	Chamber furnaces
10400	Conductive besting plants
10470	Conductive nearing plants
10480	Furnaces with mechanically driven hearth
10490	Patenting plants for wire
10500	Plasma nitriding plants
10505	Radiators
10510	Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces
10520	Pit furnaces
10530	plug furnaces
10540	Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth
	furnaces
10545	Tempering and drying plants
10550	Vertical and horizontal strip furnaces
	for heat treatments
10560	Heat treatment plants
10562	Heat treatment furnaces
	(continuous and discontinuous)
10570	Heat treatment furnaces
	for batch operation, open heated
16.09.	Bath furnaces
10580	Aluminum melting furnaces
10582	Aluminum melting and holding furnaces
10590	Furnaces and plants for lead coating,
	galvanizing and tinning
10600	Salt and metal bath furnaces
16.10.	Industrial furnaces
	for special purposes
10610	Furnaces for the ceramic industry
10615	Lime kilns
10620	Inert gas, vacuum furnaces
10630	Tempering furnaces
10640	Drying furnaces for casting cores,
	molds and mold covers
10650	Drying furnaces for stopper rods
10652	Microwave ovens/dryers
10660	Accessories for industrial furnaces
16.11.	Protective gas plants
10670	Protective gas plants
16.12.	Insulations
10680	Block insulation
10690	Firing pads
10700	Calcium silicate

10710	Insulation materials
10720	Vibration protection
10720	Desking insulation
10730	Dacking insulation
10732	Electrical insulation systems
	for arc furnaces and transformer houses
10735	Heat protection and insulation products
107.00	
10740	Insulating and sealing boards,
	asbestos-free
10744	Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C
10746	Inculating cards, tappa, peol/inco
10746	insulating cords, tapes, packings
	and hoses up to 1260 °C
10748	Support arm insulations, asbestos-free
10750	Insulating bricks
107.00	
10760	Cooling pipe insulations
10770	Furnace components
10780	Sound insulation
10700	Vibration inculation
10790	
10800	Thermal insulation
10803	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces
	5 5
10.40	0
16.13.	components
10805	Exhaust technology
10810	Bath rollers
10010	Dalt applara balt druges
10820	Beil coolers, beil dryers
10830	Block pressers
10840	Block and slab pushers for heating
	furnação
10050	
10850	Burners for gas and oil
10860	Custom-made burners
10870	Feeding and discharging machines
10880	Electric beaters
10000	
10890	Natural gas burners
10895	Furnace probes
	(for the use of video cameras)
10000	
10900	Gas Dumers
10910	Generators for protective
	and reaction gases
10915	Hardeners
10010	
10920	Heating conductors
10930	Hearth rollers
10950	pulverized coal furnaces (also -plants)
10060	Lasar light barriers
10300	
10970	Oil burners
10990	Furnace riders
11000	Furnace rollers
11005	Plasma generators
11000	
11010	Regenerative burners
11020	Recuperative burners
11028	Recuperators
11020	Recuperatora, regeneratora
11030	Recuperators, regenerators
11040	Rollers (e.g. from SIC)
11050	Safety devices for EAF oxygen-fuel
	humore
11000	
11060	Jei ludes
11070	Radiant tube burners
11078	Vacuum pumps, dry running,
	for vacuum furnace
11000	
11080	Heat exchangers
11090	Heat recovery systems
11092	Weighing systems for melting furnaces
11002	Wool felt for bright appealing furnaces
11093	woon ten for pright annealing furnaces
16.14.	Operating materials
11110	Hardening agents (also hardening
11110	nouders and carbon restartion and billing
	DOWDERS AND CARDON RESIDNATION AGENTS)

11120

11150

Hardening oils

Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids

Polymer solutions
Lubricants
Spray cleaners
Heat transfer fluids
Services
Energy consulting
Energy saving
Commissioning, maintenance and service
of heating equipment
Planning and projecting of
energy-technical plants

17 Refractory technology

11245	Product know-how for basic refractory
11248	Monitoring of refractory components
17.01.	Raw materials, precursors and
	binders for refractory materials
11250	Aluminum hydroxide
11260	Alumina, alumina
11263	Reinforcing wires for refractory mixes
11265	Binders for the production of refractory materials
11270	Electrocorundum
11280	Graphite
11290	Adhesive sand
11300	Coke breeze
11310	Coke breeze, dry
11320	Magnesium oxide
11330	Microsilica
11360	Silicon carbide
11366	Titanium dioxide
11370	Clays
11380	Alumina specialties
11390	Zirconia
17.02.	Plants for the production
	of refractory materials
11100	Equipment for the production of
11400	
11400	refractory materials
11400 17.03.	refractory materials and equipment
17.03. 11410	refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric
17.03. 11410	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces
17.03. 11410	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials
17.03. 11410 11420 11430	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting
17.03. 11410 11420 11430	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite,
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks)
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed
17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed,
11400 17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C
11400 17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C
11400 17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic
11400 17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11450 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory
11400 17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete
11400 17.03. 11410 11420 11430 11440 11440 11460 11460 11470 11480 11481 11485 11490 11500 11510	Refractory materials and equipment Tapping stones for converters and electric arc furnaces Painting, filling and plastering materials Basic ramming, gunning and casting mixes Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia- chromium, chromium ore, chromite, dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon bricks) Calcium silicate Dolomite products Electrode masses Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed, up to 1750 °C Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C Fiber products, ceramic Prefabricated parts, refractory Refractory concrete

11512	Refractory concrete, high strength,
	for industrial floors
11520	Refractory products, general
11530	Refractory ramming mixes
11540	Refractory anchorages
11550	Refractory material
11560	Lightweight refractory bricks
11570	Lightweight refractory
	and insulating mixes
11580	Lightweight refractory
11500	and insulating bricks
11090	Gas purging equipment, refractory
11610	Pouring mixes, sen-nowing
11620	High fire bricks
11630	Rlast furnace bricks
11640	Induction furnace mixes
11650	Insulating material ashestos-free
11660	Isostatically pressed products
11670	Carbon and graphite bricks
11690	Converter bricks
11700	Arc furnace bricks
11710	Perforated bricks
11720	Masses, refractory (general)
11725	MgO-C bricks
11730	Mortars and mastics, refractory
11740	Mux masses
11750	Ladle masses
11752	Torpedo ladle lining
11755	Ladle lining, monolithic
11760	Ladle bricks
11/68	Products made of \ 050HTW \
11700	051 high temperature wool
11000	Gutter lining, appled
11010	Guiller IIIIIIg, coolea
11010	Acid remming and contrifugal masses
11020	Firebricke
11840	Shadow nine
11850	Slide gate ceramics
11860	Cast basalt
11865	Protective blankets made of textile fabric.
	refractory
11870	Silicon carbide bricks
11880	Silica bricks, tondina bricks
11886	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C
11890	gunning and repair compounds
11900	Steel mill wear material
11910	ramming, casting and vibrating masses
11915	ramming, spraying and casting compounds
11920	Stoppers and spouts
11930	Continuous castings, refractory
11940	Immersion tube, monota immersion spout
11950	lechnical ceramics
11960	High-alumina bricks (andalusite, bauxite,
11070	Corunaum, munite, simmarite bricks)
11020	Tundish masses
11085	Pouring compounds coment_free
11000	for blast furnace tanning troughs
11990	Vermiculite
12000	Thermal insulation materials
.2000	asbestos-free
12004	Vacuum formed parts
12005	Vacuum formed parts,
	without ceramic fibers
12010	Wollastonite

12020 12030 12040	Zircon nozzles Zircon containing stones Zircon sand / flour)
17.04. 12050 12060	Processing of refractory materials Processing of used refractory materials Testing of FF materials
17.05. 12070 12071	Machines for refractory construction break-out hammers, pneumatic and hydraulic, for electric furnaces, converters, ladles and troughs Excavation robots
12075	Chipper
12080	Converter tap hole repair vehicles
12095	Converter lining devices
12100	Manipulators for FF masses
12110	Ladle spraying machines
12118	Pumping machines
	for refractory materials
12120	Pumping machines
10100	for refractory materials
12130	Centrifugal machines for FF-masses
12140	Spraying machines for FF materials
12150	lamping plants, autom., for ladies
17.06.	Refractory construction
12160	lining of all kinds of furnaces
12170	Firing chambers
12175	Refractory anchors
12180	Refractory construction
12190	Refractory ramming mixes
12200	Suspended ceilings
17.07.	Services
12204	Iraining - Refractory
12205	Refractory maintenance at operating
10000	temperature
12200	Refractory systems

18 Machinery and plant engineering

12210	Plant engineering, general
12220	CAD design
12230	Engineering and technical assistance
12240	beams, columns, shafts
12250	Industrial Engineering
12258	Standard parts for cutting
	and punching tool construction
12260	Cleaning and cleaning materials
12270	Second-hand machines
	(purchase and sale)
12280	Special constructions
12285	Heat exchangers
18.01.	Mining equipment, machines
	and supplies
12290	Plants and machines for underground
	mining
12300	Bucket elevators
12309	Conveyor systems
12310	Conveying plants and machines
12330	Mine support profiles

18.02.	Chemical plants and accessories
12350	Tank and apparatus construction
12360	Liquid gas - storage stations
12370	Gas tanks
12390	Acid chimneys
12400	Acid and chemical resistant plants
10110	and equipment
12410	Nitrogen production plants
18.03.	Steam generation plants
	and equipment
12425	Exhaust gas technology
12430	Waste heat boilers
12440	Steam filters
12450	Steam boilers, general
12460	Pressure boilers
12470	Hydrazine removal
12480	Pulverized coal firing systems
18.04.	Foundry equipment, machinery
	and supplies
12354	Casting ladles
12500	Molding machines
12530	Foundry equipment, machines
	and supplies
12535	Foundry tools
12540	Foundry consulting and engineering
12542	Foundry software
12550	Core shooters
12560	rettling machines
12570	RODOLS
12586	Sallu IIIXEIS Molting furnaçõe, inductivo
12500	Shaking ladles
12502	Crucible tongs
12605	Vacuum investment casting
12000	nlants-superallovs
12607	Vacuum investment casting plants
	with cold crucibles for titanium or
	titanium alloys
18.05	Power plants and power stations
12610	Power plants and power stations steam
12620	Power plants and power stations, steam
12020	
18.06.	Ventilation plants and equipment
12630	Blowers
12635	Industrial fans
12000	Air conditioners, general
12000	Air conditioners for grand lances
12070	crane bridges etc
12690	Expansion joints
12700	Ventilation ducts
12710	Ventilation systems and equipment.
127.10	deneral
12720	Natural ventilation
12730	Induced draught systems and equipment
12740	Ventilators
18.07	Water treatment plante equipment
10.07.	and accessories
12750	Chemical water treatment
12760	Pressurized water plants and accumulators
12770	Filtering plants for circulating water
12780	Rubber compensators

 12793 Cooling water / circulating water sys 12796 Magnetic filters 12800 Press water additives 12810 Water treatment systems 12830 Water demineralization, treatment and recycling 12840 Water recooling systems 12840 Water filtration 18.08. Other plants 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12890 Maintenance 12890 Maintenance organization 12891 Maintenance organization 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of maintenance 12960 Repair, Spare parts 12960 Repair of maintenance 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12980 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 12900 Repair, spare parts 12960 Repair, spare parts 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of moles 12960 Repair of maintenance 12960 Repair of maintenance 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 13000 Compressors 13000 Kotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum pumps
 12796 Magnetic filters 12800 Press water additives 12810 Water treatment systems 12830 Water demineralization, treatment and recycling 12840 Water recooling systems 12846 Water filtration 18.08. Other plants 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12890 Maintenance 12890 Maintenance organization 12891 Maintenance organization 12892 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12940 Repair of ingot molds 12950 Repair, fF 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12990 Preventive maintenance 12900 Repairs, spare parts 12930 Software for maintenance 12900 Repairs, spare parts 12930 Software for maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13040 Contro pumps 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13040 Contro pumps 13040 Contro pumps 13050 Natural gas HP storage 13160 Vacuum numps 13160 Vacuum numps
12800 Press water additives 12810 Water treatment systems 12830 Water demineralization, treatment and recycling 12840 Water recooling systems 12840 Water recooling systems 12840 Water filtration 18.08. Other plants 12840 Slag granulation hoses 12850 Slag granulation plants 12860 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance 12891 Maintenance organization 12892 Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Repair of ingot molds 12940 Repair of ingot molds 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12980
 12810 Water treatment systems 12830 Water demineralization, treatment and recycling 12840 Water recooling systems 12846 Water filtration 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12890 Maintenance 12890 Maintenance, general 12890 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance organization 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12940 Repair of ingot molds 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repair, spare parts 12960 Repair, spare parts 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Software for maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenance 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13000 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13140 Vacuum pumps
 12830 Water demineralization, treatment and recycling 12840 Water recooling systems 12846 Water filtration 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12890 Maintenance 12890 Maintenance, general 12891 Maintenance organization 12892 Maintenance organization 12893 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12900 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repair, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenance 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13140 Vacuum numps
and recycling12840Water recooling systems12846Water filtration12846Water filtration12846Chillers12850Slag granulation hoses12860Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants)12862Slag granulation plants12870Lube oil plants12880Spare parts and consumables12890Maintenance, general12891Maintenance organization12892Maintenance organization12894Maintenance of large gear units12900Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs12910Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs12920Repair of ingot molds12930Repair of ingot molds12940Repair of ingot molds12950Repair of ingot molds12960Repair of ingot molds12970Ladle repair, FF12980Repairs, spare parts12990Preventive maintenance13000Heat exchanger cleaning13010Condition based machine maintenar18.10.Power and work machines13020Steam turbines13030Rotary compressors13040Compressed air equipment13050Natural gas, gas transmission compressors stations13060Natural gas HP storage13070Piston compressors13080Centrifugal pumps13090Centrifugal pumps13100Mixing units for all fuel gases1311
 12840 Water recooling systems 12846 Water filtration 12848 Water filtration 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12900 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, spare parts 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13000 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13100 Xacuum pumps 13100 Xacuum pumps
 12846 Water filtration 12848 Water filtration 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting provide to the systems 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting provide to the system 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting provide to the system 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting provide to the system 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12900 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13000 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 131460 Vacuum pumps
 18.08. Other plants 18.08. Other plants 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 18.09. Maintenance 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting plot in gots and slabs 12900 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, spare parts 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12960 Repairs, spare parts 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 18.10. Power and work machines 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Piston compressors 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13000 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13100 Crow pressors 13100 Compressors 13100 Vacuum pumps
 18.08. Other plants 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance organization 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting plotting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13000 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 131460 Vacuum numps
 12848 Chillers 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12860 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, spare parts 12960 Repair, spare parts 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13000 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 131460 Vacuum pumps
 12850 Slag granulation hoses 12850 Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12890 Maintenance 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, spare parts 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 131460 Vacuum pumps
 12860 Oldg granulation motoo Slag recycling plants (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12964 Cooling system cleaning 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 131460 Vacuum pumps
 (also slag granulation plants) (also slag granulation plants) 12862 Slag granulation plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12989 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Vacuum pumps
 Slag granulation plants Slag granulation plants Lube oil plants Lube oil plants Spare parts and consumables Spare parts and consumables Maintenance, general Spare Maintenance organization Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Cooling system cleaning Ladle repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Software for maintenance Condition based machine maintenant Condition based machine maintenant Condition based air equipment Softwar gas transmission compressors Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Software for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Softwore in the stant pumps Softwore in the stant pumps Softwore for pumps Softwore for maintenance Dewer and work machines Condition based machine maintenant
 12870 Lube oil plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12870 Lube oil plants 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting provide to the tools 12900 Maintenance of continuous casting provide and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13160 Vacuum pumps
 18.09. Maintenance 12800 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Vacuum pumps
 18.09. Maintenance 12880 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12964 Cooling system cleaning 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Piston compressors 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13000 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13100 Screw compressors 13100 Vacuum pumps
 12800 Spare parts and consumables 12890 Maintenance, general 12892 Maintenance organization 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting provide the format of ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Vacuum pumps
 Naintenance, general Maintenance, general Maintenance organization Maintenance organization Maintenance systems Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Preventive maintenance Condition based machine maintenar Condition based machine maintenar Compressed air equipment Softwaral gas, gas transmission compressor stations Natural gas HP storage Mainten gas HP storage Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Mixing units for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Sorew compressors Turbo compressors Koro compressors Turbo compressors Maintenance
 Maintenance, general Maintenance organization Maintenance systems Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repair of condition based machine maintenance Condition based machines Condition based machines Compressed air equipment Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations Corrosion resistant pumps Gomo Centrifugal pumps Maintenal guilts for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Corosion resistant pumps Maintenance Maintenance Maintenance Maintenance Corrosion resistant pumps Corosion p
 Maintenance systems 12894 Maintenance systems 12896 Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools 12900 Maintenance of large gear units 12920 Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12964 Cooling system cleaning 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Vacuum pumps
 Numerical and explore the systems Repair, overhaul and modernization of machine tools Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of continuous casting in for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Preventive maintenance Software for maintenance Condition based machine maintenar Condition based machines Soce at urbines Compressed air equipment Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Softwa of all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Corosion resistant pumps Corosion pumps Corosion resistant pumps Corosion pumps C
 Incluit, orematication indeclinization of machine tools Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Cooling system cleaning Ladle repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Condition based machine maintenance Condition based machines Compressed air equipment Compressed air equipment Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Mixing units for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Turbo compressors Turbo compressors Mixing units for all fuel gases Sorew compressors Cubrication pumps
 Maintenance of large gear units Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and slabs Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Preventive maintenance Software for maintenance Condition based machine maintenant Rotary compressors Compressed air equipment Softwaral gas, gas transmission compressor stations Natural gas HP storage Piston pumps Softwore all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Sorew compressors Lubrication pumps Turbo compressors
 Naintenance of large gear units Maintenance of continuous casting i for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Condition based machines Condition based machines Socean turbines Compressed air equipment Compressed air equipment Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Mixing units for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Screw compressors Turbo compressors Turbo compressors Turbo compressors Courdia pumps Turbo compressors Mixing units for all fuel gases Mixing units for all fuel gases Maintenance
 Internative of continuous casting of for ingots and slabs Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair of ingot molds Repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Condition based machine maintenant Ret exchanger cleaning Condition based machines Soce at urbines Compressed air equipment Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Somo Centrifugal pumps Condition pumps Lubrication pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Turbo compressors Turbo compressors Turbo compressors Corrosion for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Compressors Compressors Compressors Corrosion pumps Contifugal pumps Contifugal pumps Compressors Compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Compressors Complexiting and pumps Complexiting and pumps Compressors Compressors Compressors Complexiting and pumps Complex
 12930 Maintenance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12964 Cooling system cleaning 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 18.10. Power and work machines 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Steam turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Gentrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 Numericance of continuous casters for ingots and billets 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12964 Cooling system cleaning 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 18.10. Power and work machines 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Gentrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 12950 Repair of ingot molds 12960 Repair of ingot molds 12964 Cooling system cleaning 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Gentrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Sterw compressors 13130 Screw compressors 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 Repair of ingot modes Repair of ingot modes Cooling system cleaning Cooling system cleaning Ladle repair, FF Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Software for maintenance Repairs, spare parts Condition based machine maintenance Condition based machine maintenance Condition based machines Condition based machines Condition based machines Compressed air equipment Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Mixing units for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Screw compressors Turbo compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Turbo compressors Corrosion pumps Corrosion pumps Corrosion pumps Corrosion pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion pumps Corosion pumps C
 12960 Integration ingonitorials 12964 Cooling system cleaning 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 12970 Ladle repair, FF 12980 Repairs, spare parts 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 Repairs, spare parts Software for maintenance Software for maintenance Preventive maintenance Condition based machine maintenant Condition based machine maintenant Condition based machine maintenant Condition based machines Steam turbines Gas turbines Gas turbines Rotary compressors Compressed air equipment Compressor stations Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations Natural gas HP storage Piston pumps Poston compressors Corrosion resistant pumps Corrosion resistant pumps Mixing units for all fuel gases Lubrication pumps Screw compressors Turbo compressors Key work
 12983 Software for maintenance 12983 Software for maintenance 12990 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13020 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 12909 Preventive maintenance 12900 Preventive maintenance 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenant 13020 Steam turbines 13021 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 13000 Heat exchanger cleaning 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13020 Steam turbines 13021 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13010 Condition based machine maintenar 13020 Steam turbines 13021 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13080 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 18.10. Power and work machines 13020 Steam turbines 13021 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13083 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 18.10. Power and work machines 13020 Steam turbines 13021 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13083 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 13020 Steam turbines 13021 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13083 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors
 13021 Gas turbines 13021 Gas turbines 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13083 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum pumps
 13030 Rotary compressors 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13083 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum pumps
 13040 Compressed air equipment 13040 Compressed air equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compressor stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13083 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum pumps
 13050 Compresson an equipment 13050 Natural gas, gas transmission compresson stations 13060 Natural gas HP storage 13070 Piston pumps 13080 Piston compressors 13083 Corrosion resistant pumps 13090 Centrifugal pumps 13100 Mixing units for all fuel gases 13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum pumps
13060Natural gas, gas transmission13060Natural gas HP storage13070Piston pumps13080Piston compressors13083Corrosion resistant pumps13090Centrifugal pumps13100Mixing units for all fuel gases13120Lubrication pumps13130Screw compressors13150Turbo compressors13160Vacuum pumps
13060Natural gas HP storage13070Piston pumps13080Piston compressors13083Corrosion resistant pumps13090Centrifugal pumps13100Mixing units for all fuel gases13120Lubrication pumps13130Screw compressors13150Turbo compressors13160Vacuum pumps
13070Piston pumps13080Piston compressors13083Corrosion resistant pumps13090Centrifugal pumps13100Mixing units for all fuel gases13120Lubrication pumps13130Screw compressors13150Turbo compressors13160Vacuum pumps
13080Piston compressors13080Piston compressors13083Corrosion resistant pumps13090Centrifugal pumps13100Mixing units for all fuel gases13120Lubrication pumps13130Screw compressors13150Turbo compressors13160Vacuum pumps
13083Corrosion resistant pumps13090Centrifugal pumps13100Mixing units for all fuel gases13120Lubrication pumps13130Screw compressors13150Turbo compressors13160Vacuum pumps
13090Centrifugal pumps13090Centrifugal pumps13100Mixing units for all fuel gases13120Lubrication pumps13130Screw compressors13150Turbo compressors13160Vacuum pumps
13100Mixing units for all fuel gases13120Lubrication pumps13130Screw compressors13150Turbo compressors13160Vacuum pumps
13120 Lubrication pumps 13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum pumps
13130 Screw compressors 13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum ourpos
13150 Turbo compressors 13160 Vacuum numps
13160 Vacuum numps
18.11. Gearboxes and drive elements
13168 Drive elements
13170 Drive engineering
12174 Volvo goorboyog
13180 Brakes

13195

13200

Torque limiter

Flange couplings

13210	Cardan joints
13220	Cardan shafts
13230	Gear rollers
13240	Gearboxes and drive elements
13250	Large gearboxes
13255	Chain drives and sprockets
13260	Hirth serration
13261	Hirth spur gearing
13270	Couplings
13285	Couplings, flexible, elastic
13290	Couplings, mechanical and hydrodynamic
13300	Planetary gearboxes
13308	Slew drives
13310	Safety couplings
13318	Spindles
13320	Special constructions
13350	Shaft-hub couplings (backlash-free)
13360	Shaft couplings (rigid)
13370	Winding shafts
13380	Gear drives
13390	Gear wheels
13395	Gearbox repairs
18.12.	Bearings
13400	Slewing rings
13404	Elastomeric bearings
13406	Spherical plain bearings/rod ends
13410	Plain bearings
13420	Ceramic-metal compact plain bearings
13430	Ball bearings
13440	Cam rollers
13460	Linear systems

13470

13480

13484

13485

13490 13492

13500

18.13.

13508

13510

13520

13530

13540

13550

13560

13570

13580

13590

13595 13600

13610

13620

13630

13640

13645

13660

13670

18.14.

13680

Roller bearings

Roller bearings

and accessories

Rotary distributors

Rotary feeders

Pressure switch

Hydraulic systems

Hydro gears

Hydro motors

Hydro pumps Hydraulic accumulators

Hydro valves

Hydraulic cylinders

Vibration dampers

Continuous valves

Water hydraulic

Shut-off valves

Complete plants, oil hydraulic

Control systems and components

Servo valves

Oil hydraulic systems, devices and accessories

Hydraulic and shaft seals

Yoke type track rollers

Support and guide rollers Rolling bearings

High-temperature rolling bearings

Pressure measuring, switching and writing devices

High pressure flange connectors

Oil hydraulic systems, equipment

Thermal separation

13690	Automatic inflow control with distribution gate valves
13695	Torque limiters
13710	Electro-hydraulic actuators
13718	Electro-servo cylinders
13720	Multipoint single
	and multi-purpose regulators
13730	Control systems, complete
13740	Control valves
13760	Actuators
13780	Continuous single
	and multi-purpose regulators
18.15.	Piping and accessories
13786	Exhaust gas technology
10700	Butterfly velvee

13/00	Exhaust gas technology
13790	Butterfly valves
13800	Asbestos-free fabric expansion joints
13810	Fittings
13820	Flanges
13840	Rubber expansion joints
13850	High pressure pipe technology
13859	Safety valves
13860	Expansion joints
13890	Pipe break safety valves
13900	Pipe swivels
13910	Piping and accessories
13920	Pipeline construction
13930	Piping accessories
13940	Check valves
13945	Hoses
13947	Flexible hoses with ceramic wear protection
13950	Plug-in disc gate valves
10000	
10.10	Ctranding machines
10055	Stranung machines
13955	Stranding machines
13958	Rope making machines
10 17	Tool and model making
10.17.	Nold frames, mold assemblies
10000	Motoriala for model
13900	and prototype construction
12070	And prototype construction
13970	model and prototype making
18 18	Machine tools
13980	Cutting-off machines
13000	External thread cutting machines
1/000	Band sawing machines
1/010	Banding and straightoning machines
14010	Slab sawing machines
14013	Wire working and processing machines
14020	Flow forming machines
14030	Milling machines
14040	Spork grasion machines
14000	boning and lapping machines
14070	
14080	Cable sheathing presses
14081	Cable sheathing presses
1 4000	(lead and aluminum)
14088	
14090	
14095	Hol circular saws
14100	iviouid processing machines
14120	prome and mat snears
14130	Silears (standing, flying)
1 41 40	for metallurgical operations
14140	Snears (standing, flying)
	for sneet metal working

18.19.	Tools
14220	Cut-off machines
14210	Plate shears
14200	Stone cutting saws
14195	Concrete sawing machines
14190	Special machines for special tasks
14180	Special machines for chipless forming
14170	Special machines for chip forming
14160	Grinding and polishing machines
14150	Shearing centers

	10010
14230	Press brake tools
14240	Drills
14242	Taphole drilling tools
14250	Diamond tools
14260	Pneumatic tools
14280	Carbide (also metal carbide)
14290	Tungsten carbide inserts
	and molded parts
14300	Carbide tools
14302	HM tipped saw blades
14304	HP grinding wheels
14306	Saw bands and blades for metallic
	and non-metallic materials
14310	Saw blades for metal
14318	Cutters
14320	Shear blades
14323	Splitting knives and accessories
	for splitting lines
14330	Abrasives and grinding wheels
14334	Special tools for die casting industry
14336	Cutting wheels
14337	Roll grinding wheels
14338	Cutting and special tools
18.20.	Clamping technology

14380	Clamping hydraulics
14400	Clamping elements
14401	Clamping tools, screws

18.21 Components

10.21.	Components
14410	Seals
14412	Seals with high chemical
	and thermal resistance
14420	Rotary seals for feeding gases
	or liquid media
14430	Cooling water circulation units
	for continuous casting-rolling lines
14440	Nozzles
	(also blow-off and descaling nozzles)
14450	Pistons
14460	Metal hoses
14470	Buffers (rubber and cellular buffers)
14480	Stuffing box packings
14490	Wear plates
10.00	Operating fluide
18.22.	Operating hulds
14500	Solid lubricants
14510	Industrial oils
14520	Cooling lubricants
18 23	Tribology
1/522	Dosing and monitoring equipment
14322	for lubricante
	IUI IUDIICAIIIS

14523	Oil circulation systems for bearing
	and gear lubrication
14524	Two-line grease lubrication systems
	for metallurgical plants and rolling mills
14525	Special lubricants
14526	Central lubrication systems
14527	Machines for degreasing and lubrication

18.24. Services

14528	Service for compressors and turbines
14529	Mechanical processing of hydraulic parts

Transport and storage technique

14530	Engineering and technical assistance
14535	Hot material conveyors
14540	Transport and logistics for industrial
	residues
14545	Hot material conveyors
14548	Transport
14550	Transport technology
19.01.	Metallurgical plant vehicles
14560	Slab, bloom and billet transporters,
4 4 5 7 0	rubber tires
14570	Coll transport systems
14580	Coll transporters
14590	Steel mill vehicles, general
14600	Metallurgical plant vehicles, track-bound
14605	Air cushion vehicles-FTS
14610	Slag ladie transporters
14620	Slag transporter
14630	Scrap transport trailers
1 40 40	
14640	Steel mill venicles
19.02.	Rail vehicles
14650	Diesel locomotives
14660	Railroad wagons
14670	Self-propelled wagons
19.03.	Track technology
14680	Turntables and transfer cars
14684	Track technology
14690	Shunting systems
19.04.	Trackless vehicles
14700	Trailers
14705	Trucks and trailers
14720	Electric industrial trucks
14730	Electric trucks
14734	Electric four-way sideloaders
14740	Driverless transport systems
14742	Driverless transport systems
	for steel and aluminum coils
14750	Forklifts and cross stackers
14760	Rubber-tired heavy-duty
	transport vehicles
14810	Heavy-duty tractors
14820	Telescopic excavators
14822	Transport systems for coils
19.05.	Continuous conveyors
14830	Conveyors (general)

- 14840 Pneumatic conveyors 14850 Vibratory conveyors 14860 Vertical conveyors 14880 Steep conveyors 14890 Continuous conveyors for bulk material 14900 Continuous conveyors for piece goods 14910 Conveyor belts and screws 14920 Trough chain conveyors 19.06. Cranes 14930 Slewing cranes 14940 Casting cranes 14945 Crane systems, automatic 14946 High capacity automatic cranes 14950 Cranes, hoists and accessories, general 14955 Crane service 14960 Overhead travelling cranes 14970 Gantry cranes 14980 Bracket cranes 14990 Buffers 14992 Vacuum lifting devices for heavy industry 14993 Automatic stacking devices (vacuum lifting devices) 19.07. Scales 14997 Bundle and coil scales 15000 Batching and blending scales 15010 Track and truck scales 15020 Crane scales 15030 Roller table scales 15040 Scales for continuous weighing 15041 Scales for alloying elements 15042 Scales for pig iron 15043 Scales for scrap 15044 Scales for static weighing 15045 Scales for stationary weighing 15050 Weighing systems for ladle turrets and ladle cars 15060 Load cells 15080 Weighing systems for silos 19.08. Storage and retrieval systems 15090 Bund high-bay warehouse 15100 Container staging systems 15110 Labeling systems 15120 Lattice girder storage systems 15130 Manual overhead conveyors 15134 Aerial work platforms 15140 Storage technology and automation systems for sheet metal, long goods and stacking boxes 15141 Storage technology and automation systems for sheet metal, long goods and stacking boxes Storage and retrieval systems 15150 15155 Storage systems for coils 15160 Storage and racking systems 15164 Long goods order pickers, high rack stackers 15170 Marking systems 15180 Pallets and cassettes
- 15188 Vertical elevators (paternosters) 15190 Stacker cranes
- 15193 Traversers and turning devices
- 15195 Honeycomb racking systems

19.09. Warehouse organization 15198 Labels 15200 Identification 15208 Warehouse logistics 15210 warehouse organization)

19

19.10.	Components
15220	Slinging equipment
15230	Loading and unloading equipment
15240	Sheet metal package tongs
15250	block pushers, extractors
15270	Bunker discharge aid
15280	Bunker and silo equinment
15290	Coil and sheet metal packaging
15300	Coil tongs
15310	Permanent magnets
15320	Electrical equipment for cranes etc
15330	Electric hoists
15333	Distance measuring devices for cranes
15335	I shale
153/0	Conveyor belt cover
15350	Conveyor belt cover
15360	Conveyor devices and equipment
15270	
15200	Conveyor belt vulcanizing equipment
10000	conveyor beit vuicanizing equipment
15000	anu material
15390	
15400	Handling machines
15410	Linung clamps, salety linung clamps
15420	industrial robots, metallurgical, sensor
1 5 400	Controlled
15430	Chains
15431	Sprockets
15440	lipping eyes, tipping shackles
15450	Grane wheels
15455	Crane ropes
15460	Storage yard equipment
15470	Laser distance measuring devices
	for cranes
15480	Load lifting belts
15490	Lifting magnets and equipment
15500	Magnetic brakes
15510	Magnets, magnet systems
15511	EGIS safety device for electric lifting
	magnets
15520	Wheels
15530	Corrosion, friction and wear protection
15540	Bulk containers
15550	Pulleys
15555	Safety device for electric load lifting
1 5 5 0 0	magnets
15560	Separation magnets
15570	Silos for FF-masses
15580	Silos for bulk materials
15590	Handling plants for bulk materials
15600	Deflection rollers
15610	Packaging technology
15620	Wear protection coatings with aluminum
15000	oxide ceramics
15630	wear protection coatings with rubber
15632	Wear protection technology
15635	Irack-bound tippers
15640	Wagon tipper
15650	Hot transport and cooling hoods
	tor steel ingots

15652 Weighing systems for steel production

15660	Lubricants
19.12. 15662	Packaging technology Automated packing stations for coils and long goods
15664	Packaging materials

40.44

20 Electrical engineering and automation

15670	Electromechanical actuators
15680	Engineering and technical assistance
15690	Technical translations and documentation
20.01.	Electrical equipment for
	metallurgical plants and rolling mills
15700	Workplace design systems
15720	Three-phase motors
15730	Electrical equipment for metallurgical
	plants and rolling mills
15740	Electrical equipment for rolling mills
15750	Large electrical installations, complete
15760	Power supply systems
	for mobile consumers
15770	Spring cable reels
15780	Spring hose reels
15/85	Radio remote controls
15/88	Radio systems
15790	Radio control systems
15800	Gear motors
15810	UC Motors
15820	High current cables and lines,
15020	Water Cooled
15030	Cables and mes
15040	Motorized cable reals
15860	Involutized capite feets
15870	Switchgoare
15880	Slin ring bodies
15890	Fuse systems
15900	Heavy current canacitors
15910	Plugs and socket-outlets
15920	Power converters (frequency converters)
15930	Power supply systems
10000	(movable and also busbars)
15940	transformers (also for industrial furnaces)
15960	AC and intercom systems
15962	High voltage feeders and contacts
20.02.	Control and automation systems
15967	Electrical, instrumentation and
	control engineering, general
15968	Installations for anisotropic
	control technology
15970	Automation, general
15980	Automation plants for ore and fine ore
15990	Automation plants for blast furnaces
16000	Automation plants for industrial furnaces,
10010	general
16010	Automation plants for cold rolling mills
16020	Automation plants for coking plants
16030	Automation systems for steel Mills
10030	Automation systems for blast lumaces

- 16040 Automation systems for hot rolling mills and tube mills
 16041 Automation systems for hot rolling mills
- 16050 Automation plants and process control systems in metallurgical plants and rolling mills
- 16055 Automation of strip processing lines
- 16060 Automatic detection systems
- 16063 Strip guiding systems
- 16070 Data transmission equipment and systems
- 16080 Industrial television technology
- 16090 Information and communication systems
- 16100 Identification
- 16110 Customized complete systems
- 16120 Guidance systems (inductive) for vehicles
- 16130 Control systems (by image processing) for vehicles
- 16140 Control and automation systems, general
- 16150 Positioning systems for cranes
- 16160 Process automation
- 16162 Process automation for strip processing lines
- 16170 Process automation for continuous steel casting plants
- 16180 Process automation for metallurgical plants
- 16190 Process control systems
- 16192 Process control with infrared detectors
- 16200 Process optimization16202 Process optimization with weighing
- systems 16205 Shopfloor systems
- 16210 Control systems, complete
- 16220 Control stations for metallurgical and rolling mill plants
- 16230 Control systems, electrical
- 16240 Control systems, electronic
- 16250 Control systems for press water tanks
- 16260 Control systems, hydraulic
- 16270 Control systems, infrared16280 Power supplies for automation
- and control
- 16290 Networking 16293 Video technology
- 16295 Weighing systems for process automation
- in steelworks

20.03. Data processing

16300 Analog devices and accessories 16305 Archiving 16310 Production and machine data acquisition BDE/MDE 16320 Data acquisition devices and systems 16330 Data processing 16338 Digital image processing 16340 Digital devices and accessories 16350 Expert systems Manufacturing Execution System (MES) 16355 16360 Turnkey system solutions, hardware \ 057software 16380 X-Window Terminal

20.04. Software

16390	Simulation software
16393	Software for archiving, document
	management and workflow

and test certificate management 16400 Application software 16410 Software for slitting lines 16415 Enterprise resource planning system for metal and steel trade 16420 Software for production planning and control 16430 Software for statistical process control and quality assurance 16440 Technical calculation programs

Software for order processing, warehouse

20.05. Maintenance

16395

- 16450 Machine diagnostics
- 16460 Maintenance and inspection

21 Measuring and testing technique

16470	Gas measuring instruments
0 470	for degreasing plants
16472	Gas measuring devices
10400	for metal degreasing plants
16480	Gas measuring devices
16100	for metal cleaning plants
10488	Munichannel measuring systems
21.01.	Measuring and testing technology,
	general
16490	Automation and metrology,
	color measurement
16500	Pressure transducers
16508	Corrosion testers
16510	Metrology
16511	Measuring magnetism
16520	Measuring and testing systems, general
16530	Measuring and testing systems, general
16540	Measurement value acquisition
16550	Measured value processing
16552	Measuring and test equipment
	identification labels
16553	Measuring equipment and test status
	identification labels
16560	Radioactivity warning systems
16564	Recorder systems, paperless
16566	Pre-warning of melt breakthroughs
	and residual wall thickness measurement
	on refractory linings
16568	Roll gauges
21.02.	Measurement of physical properties
16570	Distance measuring system
16580	Distance sensors for positioning and
	length measurement (laser, ultrasonic
	optical, inductive and capacitive)
16581	Distance sensors for positioning and
	and a second sec

- 16581Distance sensors for positioning and
length measurement (magnetostrictive)16590Bath mirror measurement in converter16600Bath mirror control16608Strip thickness control (AGC)16610Strip sag measuring device16612Strip flatness measurement16613Strip flatness control
- 16615 Strip guiding system
- 16620 Tape tension measuring systems

16625	Iension measuring system
10000	for driven S-rolls
16630	Width measuring devices
16640	Strain gauges and measuring strips
16645	Strain measuring systems
16650	Strain and mass flow measuring systems
16652	Dressing degree
	and mass flow measuring systems
16660	Thickness measuring systems
	and devices
16670	Thickness gauges
16680	Distance switches and measuring devices
	(optical, acoustic and inductive)
16690	Torque measuring devices for S-rollers
16700	Torque measuring device
16710	Speed measuring devices
16720	Flow meters
16721	Elow measuring devices canacitive
	e a for coal injection
16730	Flow monitoring
16740	Diameter measurement
16750	Electrical measurement of mechanical
107 30	
16755	qualitites
10755	for budraulia and lubricating alla
10770	for myoraulic and lubilicating oils
10770	
10700	Level measuring devices
16790	
16800	
16810	Gas measuring instruments
16815	Oxygen sensors for waste gas
16820	Equipment and chemicals
10000	for waste water control
16830	Speed measuring devices
16850	Infrared switch
16860	Infrared radiation pyrometer
16861	Infrared radiation thermometer
	with scanner
16870	Infrared radiation pyrometer with scanner
168/1	Infrared Radiation Thermometer
16875	Infrared thermography
16877	IR camera - infrared based slag detection
16878	Cameras, furnace cameras
16879	Cast iron temperature measurement
16880	Insulating capillary
16890	Force measuring devices for tension
	and compression
16891	Force measurement and weighing
	systems
16892	Force measuring systems
16900	Cooling water monitoring
16910	Length measuring devices for tubes
16920	Linear encoders
16930	Linear encoders
	(also for ways and distances)
16940	Linear encoders, ultrasonic
	(also for ways and distances)
16950	Length and speed measuring systems
	(optical)
16960	Laser speed and length measuring
	systems
16970	Conductivity and pH meters
16980	Mass flow meters
17000	Measurement of refractory linings
	(in operating condition)
17010	Measuring devices for electrical quantities
17020	Measuring machines

- 17350 17352 17360 17365 17368 17370 17380 17384 Mold control 17390 systems 17400 Hole detection 17408 Surface inspection 17409 17410 Surface inspection 17415 17426 17430 17432 STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 3 2024
- 17030 Measurement printers 17033 Microstructure/roughness measurement 17035 Surface crack detection 17040 Opto-electronic measuring instruments 17050 Flatness measuring devices 17057 Profile measuring devices 17060 Profile measuring systems (non-contact) 17080 Pvrometer 17090 Pyrometer tubes 17100 Ratio pyrometer 17105 Inline concentration measurement of liquids 17110 Probes for liquid pig iron 17120 Tube measuring equipment 17130 Coating thickness gauges 17133 Coating thickness control 17135 Layer thickness control 17138 Slag detection with infrared 17140 Slag detectors 17160 Forging measurement 17180 Vibration measuring devices 17190 Rope testing equipment for round and flat steel ropes (rope belt conveyors) 17200 Dust measuring equipment 17210 Equipment for radiation measurements 17220 Systems for nuclear radiation measurement (input control) 17230 Immersion thermocouples 17250 Temperature measurement equipment 17255 Temperature profile measuring systems 17260 Thermocouples 17270 Thermocouple protection tubes 17274 Thermographic measurement 17280 Thermal conductivity measuring systems 17290 Rolling mill force measuring systems Rolling mill measuring systems 17300 17310 Resistance thermometers 17320 Line scan cameras 17322 Non-destructive thickness measurement of refractory linings (during furnace shutdown) 17325 2-color pyrometer with fiber optics 21.03. Quality management 17340 3-D profile measurement of rails and other profiles 17341 3-D profile measurement of weld seams 17345 Pickling bath monitoring Breakdown early detection Breakdown early detection and monitoring Breakdown monitoring Chrome bath monitoring Roller emulsion control In-line surface inspection, optical Measuring instruments for quality management Length, speed and profile measuring Surface inspection systems Surface inspection of strip steel On-line measurement of oils and waxes

 - On-line surface inspection, optical
 - On-line surface quality inspection, optical

17440 On-line roughness measurement 17445 Systems for quality data acquisition and processing

21.04. Quality control

- 17446 Strip edge inspection 17447 Strip steel surface inspection, automatic
- and complete 17448 Strip steel surface inspection, automatic and complete
- 17450 Quality control, visual 17460 Testing services

21.05. Services

17470 Metrology services

22 Materials testing

- 17473 Destructive and non-destructive materials testing 22.01. Non-destructive materials testing 17480 Consulting, execution, equipment 17490 Image processing, barcode readers 17500 Demagnetization equipment 17510 Internal pressure testing equipment 17520 Corrosion testing 17530 Measuring and testing machines Training and certification for NDT 17536 17540 Ultrasonic testing equipment/machines 17560 Non-destructive testing of round and flat steel cables 17570 Non-destructive pipe testing equipment 17580 Non-destructive material testing equipment, general 17589 Non-destructive material testing equipment, acoustic 17590 Non-destructive material testing equipment, electromagnetic 17620 Non-destructive material testing equipment, optical 17630 Non-destructive materials testing with X-rays 17640 Non-destructive materials testing with acoustic emission analysis 17650 Non-destructive materials testing equipment with ultrasound 17660 Non-destructive materials testing 17664 Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant methods 17665 Non-destructive material testing with fluorescent and red/white test method
- 17670 Non-destructive materials testing with coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation 17680 Non-destructive materials testing, optoelectronic
- 17690 Non-destructive materials testing (service)
- 22.02. Strength testing, endurance testing
- 17698 Fixtures for tensile testing
- 17700 Stress analyses and reliability tests on machines and components
- 17710 Consulting, execution, equipment
- 17720 Fatigue testing machines

- 17730 Hardness testers
- 17740 Hardness testing equipment
- 17750 Machines for tensile test preparation
- 17760 Friction and wear testing machines
- 17770 Crack testing machines
- 17780 Pipe testing presses

2

- 17790 Torsion testing machines
- 17800 Universal testing machines for tension, compression, bending and tensile tests

22.03. Technological testing methods. testing service

	tooting convice
17810	Chemical analyses
17820	Grain size analysis
17830	Mechanical-technological testing
17840	Metallographic testing
17850	Technological testing
17852	Technological testing,
	microscope image analysis
17860	Deep drawing testing machines
	for sheets and strips
17870	Conversion of conventional universal
	testing machines to electronic
	measurement with data processing
17880	Roll testing (concentricity, eccentricity)
22.04.	Destructive material testing
17888	Corrosion testing

17890 Machines for the production of notched bar impact specimens

22.05. **Fatigue testing**

17896 Testing of safety valves in operating condition

22.06. Damage analysis

17898 Damage analysis

23 **Analysis and laboratory** equipment

17900	Engineering and technical assistance
23.01.	Sampling and sample preparation
17910	Gas probes, gas sampling probes
17915	Sampling
17920	Sampling equipment
17940	Sample punching
17950	Sample transport
17960	Sample preparation
17970	Sample preparation
	for X-ray fluorescence analysis
17980	Sample preparation for OES and XRF
	(X-ray testing)
17990	Sample preparation machines
18000	Spectrometer sample preparation
	with remelting equipment
18010	Punching tools for samples
23.02.	Analytical equipment
18020	Analytical instruments

18020	Analytical instruments
18022	Devices for inline concentration
	measurement of liquids

18025 Analyzers for oxygen measurement

18027	Automated analyzers for process control
	and wastewater management
18030	Automation equipment for analysis
	and laboratory
18040	Gas analyzers
18048	Laser induced fluorescence
18050	Laser plasma spectrometer
18059	Mass spectrometers
18060	Conductivity and
	pH measuring instruments
18070	Oil-in-water monitoring in the laboratory
	and in industry
18080	Optical emission spectrometers
18090	O2 analyzers
18100	Plasma spectrometers
18105	X-ray diffractometers
18110	X-ray fluorescence spectrometer
18120	X-ray fluorescence spectrometers,
	portable
18130	Oxygen probes
18138	Heavy metal analysis in water, laboratory,
	field, process and online
18140	Nitrogen analyzer system
	for direct determination
18150	Nitrogen probes
18160	Hydrogen analysis system
	for direct determination
18170	Hydrogen probes
18180	Accessories for analytical technology
23.03.	Laboratory equipment, general
18190	Analytical standards
18200	Analytical reference material
18202	Equipment for sample preparation
	for OES and XRF (X-ray testing)
18210	Calibration samples
18220	Annealing boxes
18230	Laboratory furnaces
18240	Laboratory equipment
18250	Laboratory automation
18260	Shuttles
18264	Shuttles and HF crucibles
	for C+S determination
18270	Spectral samples
18280	Crucibles

23.04.	Metallography
10000	Convisoo

18290	Services
18300	Metallography equipment
18310	Metallographic laboratories
18320	Metallographic testing

24 Environmental protection and disposal _____

18330	Consulting and measurement
18340	Engineering and technical assistance
24.01.	Dedusting and gas cleaning
18342	Exhaust gas technology
18348	Oxygen sensors for exhaust gas
18350	Exhaust systems
18360	Exhaust gas cooling systems
18362	Exhaust gas cooling with heat recovery

18370 Exhaust gas cleaning systems

18375	Secondary exhaust gas cleaning systems
18376	Sintered exhaust gas cleaning systems
18377	Desulfurization of sinter flue dases
10077	Exhaust gas cleaning for pollot plants
100/0	Waste best beiler
10000	
18390	Aerosol separation
18400	Ireatment of dusts from steel mills
	and foundries
18410	Electrostatic precipitator
18420	Dedusting and gas cleaning
18430	Dedusting plants and accessories, general
18440	Dedusting filters and plants (cassette,
	cartridge, round, bag, pocket filters, etc.)
18450	Denitrification plants
18460	Denitrification catalysts (DENOX)
18470	Fine dust removal for sinter plants
18480	Filter media
18490	Gas recovery plants
18500	Eabric filters
10500	Casting shop doducting
10510	Diast furnace exhaust and cleaning
10010	Diast fulfiace exhaust gas cleaning
10520	Hot gas mitration
18530	Industrial vacuum cleaners
18535	Catalytic plants
18536	Catalyst service
18540	Compact air cleaner
18550	Laser Clean Box
18560	Air filters (also in-line filters)
18570	Multicyclones and cyclones
18580	Afterburning, catalytic
18590	Afterburning, thermal
18600	Wet dust collectors
18608	Wet dedusting systems
18610	Wet fine dust removal for sinter plants
18615	Wet electrostatic precipitators
18620	Wet cleaning plants
18630	Flue gas desulfurization for boiler
	and sinter plants
18640	Flue cas cleaning plants for waste
10040	and bazardous wasto incinerators
10650	
10000	Dust manuring devices
10000	Dust measuring devices
10070	The recovery plants
18690	Inermal exhaust air purification
18693	Dry exhaust gas cleaning plants
18700	Dry dedusting plants
	(also rotary flow dedusters)
18710	Dry cleaning plants
18720	Venturi dust collectors
18728	Central exhaust systems
18730	Central dust extraction plants
24.02	Waste water treatment
18740	Waste water plants, grease separators
	chemical numps
18750	Waste water treatment
18755	Waste water treatment thermal
18756	Wastewater treatment for wastewater
10100	

containing oil and grease

Chemical water treatment

Evaporation plants

Recirculation systems

Solvent recovery plants

Wastewater treatment plants

Wastewater treatment plants

Recirculating water treatment

Neutralization and detoxification plants

18760

18770

18774

18790

18800

18802

18810

18820

19110 Separators (gasoline, benzene, oil, water) 19114 Aerators and agitators 19120 Emulsion splitting plants 19130 Injection plants for processed, oil-containing mill scale sludges 19140 Injection plants for Carbo Fer 19150 Injection plants for PE granules 19160 Heat exchangers 24.06. **Operating materials** 19170 Activated carbon

18830

18840

18842

24.03.

18870

18880

18890

24.04.

18900

18910

18920

18921

18922

18923

18925

18930

18940

18970

18975

18980

18990

18997

19000

19005

19009

19010

19020

19045

19050

19060

19070

19072

19080

19090

24.05.

Sludge dewatering, mobile

Water management

Regeneration plants

Sand regeneration plants

Exhaust air purification

Car recycling plants

Electric arc dust recycling

Biological exhaust air treatment

Injection plants for filter dust

Oil and grease removers

Radioactive substances

Chimney construction

metallurgical residues

Other disposal plants

slags, dusts, sands)

Components

Slag processing

Residue-free vibratory grinding

(slag transport and recycling)

Chimneys (also sheet metal chimneys)

Plants for preparation and recycling of

Recycling of residual materials (ashes,

Dezincification of metallurgical dusts

Fluidized-bed drying of steel mill sludges

Rolling mill slag de-zincification

Recovery of recyclable materials

Separation of non-ferrous metals

Soil and groundwater remediation

Flaring plants, thermal afterburning

Injection plants for alloy and residual materials using oxygen burners

Storage of substances hazardous to water

(dusts)

Sludge dewatering, stationary

Regeneration plants for pickling solutions

Acid resistant collection cups and wall coatings with DIBt test mark

Recycling and waste disposal

Remediation of contaminated sites

Plants for the recycling of raw materials

Plants for the recycling of residual materials

19170Activated carbon19180Lignite coke19190Oil binder19200Lubricants

24.07. Services

19210	Exhaust gas measurements
19220	Chemical and mineralogical analysis
19230	Emission measurements
19232	Simulation software for exhaust
	gas measurement with design and
	optimization of exhaust systems

25 Occupational safety and ergonomics

25.01.	Occupational safety
19240	Occupational safety clothing
19260	Respiratory protection masks
19263	Fire blankets for welding work
	made of textile fabric
19266	Fire blankets and containers
19270	Gas detectors
19280	Heat protective clothing
19285	High temperature resistant
	and fireproof textile products
19289	Protective glass
19290	Industrial protective glass
19300	Light curtains for accident prevention
	and other applications
19305	Soldering protection mats made
	of textile fabric
19310	Furnace sight glass Neotherm®
19320	Safety edges
19330	Safety mats
19340	Welding protection glass Athermal ®
19350	Welding accessories
19360	Dust measuring devices
25.02.	Noise protection devices
19368	Hearing protection
19370	Noise reduction

19370	
19380	Industrial noise protection
19390	Noise protection devices
19400	Noise monitoring
19410	Level recorder
19420	Sound insulation
19430	Sound level meter
19432	Sound insulation

26 Other products

19440 Aluminium and zinc slug production

26.01. Foundry products

19450	Stainless steel mold casting
19460	Stainless steel shell mold casting
19470	Stainless steel centrifugal casting
19490	Investment casting by the lost wax
19500	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite
10000	(ductile iron)
19510	Cast iron with lamellar graphite
	(gray cast iron)
19520	Cast iron shape casting
19530	Continuous cast iron
19540	Chilled cast iron
19550	Heat resistant cast iron
19560	Gravity die casting
19570	Copper and copper alloy castings
19580	Light metal castings
19590	Machine mold casting
19610	Acid resistant castings
19630	Centrifugal casting
19640	Heavy metal casting
19660	Steel casting
19670	Wear-resistant casting

27 Consulting, planning and services

19695	Hot tapping under pressure
19700	Fittings service
19710	Training and further education
10/10	of welding personnel
10715	Consulting personner
10700	
19720	
19721	Consulting for optimization
	of weighing systems
19730	Consulting service
19731	Procurement, eProcurement
19734	blended learning
19740	Services, quality assurance
19750	Emission measurements
19760	Energy consulting
19770	Energy saving
19780	Energy service
	(optimization, recovery, supply)
19790	Decoating
19792	Spare parts for commissioning
19794	Commissioning
19810	Engineering services (also commissioning
10010	of metallurgical plants as well as
	conveyor and drive technology plants)
10815	Engineering problem solving
10000	Maintening problem solving
19020	
19822	
19824	Lean management
19825	Leak sealing under operating pressure
19830	Logistics consulting
19832	Logistics services, steel logistics
19840	Contract annealing
19850	Contract annealing
	(own mobile annealing facilities)
19860	Management consulting
19875	On-site machining
	(milling, drilling, turning, grinding, etc.)
19880	Assembly and maintenance
19890	Marketing services
19892	Offline Maintenance
19893	Online Maintenance
19895	Quality management consulting
19900	Experts
19910	Cutting and welding consulting
10020	Welding research and education
10020	Simulation studios and software
10025	Software for motolworking
19955	Sumplier of appre parts, againment and
19940	Supplier of spare parts, equipment and
10050	accessories for the steel industry, general
19950	Radiation
19952	Radiation protection
19955	supply chain management
19960	Digitalization consulting
19970	Software solutions for digitalization
19980	Digitization analysis
19990	Technical translations and documentation
20000	Training and commissioning
	of metallurgical plants
20005	Management consulting
20010	Leasing of electronic measuring
	equipment, data technology and computers
20015	Continuing education

20016 Continuing education - refractory

Certifications

20020

28 Steel in civil engineering

28.01. 20050	Software for building and construction Cad software
28.02.	Steel in building construction
20058	Structural steel
20070	Hall gates
20086	Pipelines
28.03.	Steel in civil engineering
20100	Offshore technology
20106	Tubes
20108	Micropiles
20110	Anchorages

30 Service concerning steel materials

Sheet piling

20135	Processing services
30.01.	Joining
20178	Soldering

20112

ORDER FORM

This is how your entry looks like:

2	Refactory technology
270	Strip edge trimming
	VSMEDIA
OVS Me achene 0223 [■ +49	dia GmbH er Straße 172 Düsseldorf, Germany 211 1591 0



Circulation: 5,000 copies Frequency: 4 issues per annum Language: English

Our entry should be published under the following numbers from the list of products:

1.	5.	
2.] 6.	
3.] 7.	
4.] 8.	

9.	
10.	
11.	
12.	



For further keywords please use a separate sheet.

Ad rate: The price of your entry depends on the number of keywords.

Number of keywords	Cost per keyword/per annum (in EURO)*
1 – 5	250.00
6 – 10	230.00
11 +	220.00

The entries in the STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL take place in each case with a term of 12 months until they are cancelled. Discontinuation will be accepted at the end of a subscribtion year considering 6 weeks notice.

Please send the order form with your logo (jpg-file) to: Katrin Küchler · P: +49 211 1591 146 · steelsuppliers@dvs-media.info

We hereby order:

Company		
Street Address – P.O. Box		
Postal Code, City		
Phone		
E-mail Adress	Internet	
Signature		* The prices are subject to VAT.
96		STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 3 2024

LATEST NEWS FROM THE INDUSTRY FOR THE INDUSTRY VIA OUR CHANNELS





www.home-of-steel.de/stahlmedien

The next issue of STAHL + TECHNIK in German will be out in November covering the following topics:

STEEL TECHNOLOGY

Fossil-free continuous production of hot-rolled strip

The Chinese Zhongshou Special Steel Group has decided in favour of Arvedi ESP technology to switch to green steel production. The proven high quality of the hot-rolled strip produced in a continuous process and the elimination of fossil fuels are the main reasons for choosing this technology. For example, the intermediate heating of the continuously cast steel strip before the rolling mill is realised with electrically operated induction systems, which eliminates the need for conventional gas-fired heating furnaces.

Optimised chamber camera for electric arc furnaces

A chamber camera can be used to observe the heat and details inside the EAF, such as the purging area or the spooling of alloy wire. What sounds logical and simple in theory is often a challenge in practice. When the camera is retracted into the furnace hood, there is often a small skull on the opening flap. The pneumatic drive unit can overheat due to inadequate shielding from the electrodes or molten steel. In addition, the electrical contacts of the camera's connectors fail after a short period of operation due to high thermal and mechanical stress. A new camera concept was developed to address these issues.

STEEL DISTRIBUTION

Audited emission certificates for CO₂-reduced steel products

As any company now has sustainability targets, precise and comparable PCF data of semi-finished stock are an essential prerequisite for companies to be able to correctly measure and ultimately achieve their targets. The emissions certificates for green steel products from Benteler are now audited. The big advantage: transparency for steel traders and processors to be able to compare data on emissions.

STEEL PROCESSING

Concept study for automotive suppliers

The 'Environmental Superior Class' concept study is an innovation platform for automotive suppliers. It shows how intensively and sustainably suppliers are involved in the cars of the future. In the first development phase, five companies are presenting innovations in the areas of stainless steel, paint technology, plastic detailing, drive, battery and accumulator technology as well as general concepts.

Place your ad in the next issue before **15 October 2024** Contact: Markus Winterhalter, Tel. +49 211 1591-142, E-mail: markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

STEEL⁺ Technology

Publishing House

DVS Media GmbH PO Box 10 19 65, 40010 Düsseldorf, Germany Aachener Straße 172, 40223 Düsseldorf, Germany Phone +49 211 1591-0 Fax +49 211 1591-200 E-mail media@dvs-media.info www.dvs-media.eu · www.home-of-steel.de

Management: Dirk Sieben

Editorial Team

Dipl.-Ing. Arnt Hannewald (responsible) Phone +49 211 1591-232 E-mail arnt.hannewald@dvs-media.info Lucas Möllers Phone +49 211 1591-283 E-mail lucas.moellers@dvs-media.info

Advertising

Markus Winterhalter (responsible) Phone +49 211 1591-142 markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info E-mail Katrin Küchler +49 211 1591-146 Phone katrin.kuechler@dvs-media.info E-mail Christian Lang +49 211 1591-291 Phone christian.lang@dvs-media.info E-mail Henning Schneider Phone +49 211 1591-223 Mobile +49 151 74 41 46 57 henning.schneider@dvs-media.info E-mail Claudia Wolff Phone +49 211 1591-224 +49 173 66 32 808 Mobile

E-mail claudia.wolff@dvs-media.info

For currently valid prices see Price List No. 2, effective January 1st 2023.

Reader Service

DVS Media GmbH Phone +49 6123 92 38-242 Fax +49 6123 92 38-244 E-mail dvsmedia@vuservice.de

Production

Mike Reschke (responsible) mike.reschke@dvs-media.info Laura Sieben (graphic design) laura.sieben@dvs-media.info

Printing

D + L Printpartner GmbH Schlavenhorst 10 46395 Bocholt, Germany

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is printed with the highest environmental standards.

Terms of Delivery

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is published four times a year and is available on subscription. The price for a one-year subscription for print and e-paper is 58.00 € incl. shipment (VAT not included). Subscriptions will be renewed for the next 12 months, unless DVS Media GmbH receives a written cancellation 6 weeks prior expiration. VAT calculated in accordance with EC legislation.

Single copy: 35.00 € excl. shipment

Copyright

В В

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY as well as all contributions, figures and tables included in this journal are protected by copyright. With the exception of statutorily authorised cases, any utilisation without the consent of the DVS Media GmbH is punishable. We do not accept any liability for manuscripts submitted without solicitation.

SSN (Print)	2628-3859
SSN (Online)	2628-3867

mecorad

Don't stay in the dark. ENLIGHTEN YOUR PROCESS DATA

Reliable information about melts, slags, strands, slabs, rolled products, cold material and much more in real time - with an accuracy down to single-digit micrometers. All this with maximum safety, because our technology is free of hazardous radiation. Meet us at METEC India



Meet us at METEC India 2024

Booth Hall 2 | D54

US

mecorad Inc. 80 Pine Street, Floor 24 New York, NY 10005 **Europe** mecorad GmbH Gottfried-Hagen-Str. 60-62 <u>51105</u> Köln





GREEN STEEL: WORKING TOGETHER FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

At GMH Gruppe, we are pioneers in sustainable steel production. Our Green Steel empowers customers to decarbonize their products, reducing carbon footprints and contributing to a cleaner, greener future. Together, let's shape a sustainable tomorrow.

Georgsmarienhütte Holding GmbH Neue Hüttenstraße 1 49124 Georgsmarienhütte www.gmh-gruppe.de

